

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/63

25 Infantry Battalion
January - February 1945,
Log Diary No 16

Log
Diary
No 16

FROM 21 JAN '45 - TO 19 FEB '45

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A.A. BOOK 72a

Introduced May, 1943

RECORD BOOK

2 Quire - Ruled Feint

25 AUST INF BN

FROM : 21 Jan 1945

TO : 19 Feb 1945

TAVERA RIVER.
AREA.

JANUARY 1945.

OUT

IN

SER NO	DATE	TO	ORIG NO	TO	T.O.R.	ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT
1	21				1300			Bn adv party of 43 left Bn H.Q. and barge to 15 Bn H.Q. 775655 arrived 1200 hrs. Adj. QM, B Coy embarked at barge Pt. ^{Nº2} 780770. pers at Barge Pt 9 (15 Bn H.Q. area).
2	21				1445		C Coy	C Coy adv party arrived at 15 Bn C Coy HQ 2114
3	21	1430	INT 1	25 Bn				Confidential O Bn adv party complete a
4	21							Order of Changeover with 15 Bn - A Coy take on (6), C Coy - 15
								area (Coy HQ. old A Coy 47 Bn site 77672 Bn H.Q. and HQ. Coy - 15 Bn H.Q. area 775655
5	22	1555			2025	0514	assist. Adj. 25 Bn	Confidential O ref most order delete 0750 insert 1020 O under under depart BLP delete 1100 insert 1430 O all infm. number 3 vehicle to insert 133
6	22							Weather Report to 222000K with good
7	23							Bulk of Bn H.Q. pers and HQ Coy arrived
8	23	0900	INT 2	Rear 25 Bn				Confidential O party serial arrived 15
9	23	0830			1115	E.6.	10 Bty 214 T&R	Restricted O Maj YOTT reg inability
10	23	1130	INT 3	Rear 25. 7 Bde for infm				Confidential O CO and per arrived 76
11	23							This AM a 15 Bn patrol of 2 OR plus 1 firm base posn 801663 and along tracks 803663 the patrol was fired by. w/ 6/8 wounded. withdrew - section leader mortars sgt
12	23							Following ser 11, at 1115 hrs. ^{city} F. 25 Bn, departed 801663 to to the enemy
13	23	1140			1405	515	Rear 25 Bn	Restricted O ref our most or member 3
14	23							Instr from 7 Bde I.D. - strips be rendered infm to 1730 hrs - to each bde them half
15	23	1507			1555	CS 101	adv C Coy	restricted O for Lt PHILLIPS from Capt BRUCE order 15 pl 13 pl 14 pl
16	23				1600		B Coy	arrived A Coy + 7 Bn HQ. 1355
17	23	1600	INT 383	Rear 25 HB.				Restricted O for Lt PHILLIPS O please arrange the 13 pl 14 pl.
18	23	1506			1630	1459	7 Bde	Secret O ref map MOTUPENA PT. PURIATA R role of 29 Avit Inf Bde 1600 hrs. Jan O HQ O all comms will now be add above

TEXT

ref 530943 (ref Map TOROKINA R. 1 in) and moved by MI
(ref map MOTUPENA PT and PURIATA R TRACK MAP 1 in) -
party and I Sgt moved all way by jeep - remainder
C and D pns disembarked at Barge Pt 7, A Coy and HQ Coy
Ips moved to respective areas of responsibility.

Coy HQ 211415L - (reference 795660)

complete at 15 bn area 211200L

A Coy take over A Coy 15 Bn area 771640, B Coy - 47 Bn
6), C Coy - 15 Bn C Coy 795659, D Coy - B Coy 15 Bn site 781680
775655

number 3 appx A O amend serial 20 under time
vehicle to be at S.P. by delete 0830 insert 1100 O
insert 1330 O under approx time delete 1230

To a/cpt

with good visibility - NW breeze

HQ Coy arrived by barge at Bn HQ 775655 at 0800 hrs
arrived 15 Bn HQ 230800L

inability to carry out proposed plan on 26 Jan.
arrived this h.q. 231120L

For CO adv by 25 Bn
Given to Adj 1

2 OR plus 1 25 Bn C Coy NCO at 0600 hrs departed from
along track on north side of TAVERA R. at approx
0700 hrs with rifles and possibly LMG. Patrol
wounded - returned to firm base 0930 hrs

Mortar Sgt; 1 sec 15 Bn; 1 offr 2 NCO and 1 pte C Coy
The enemy and engage him.

number 3 serial 2 departed 231115L

To a/cpt.

be ordered at twice daily - A.M. infm to 0600 hrs PM
within half hour.

Capt BRUCE O arrange for pls to arrive in following

arrange that pls arrive here following order O 15/14

PURIATA R 1 in O 7 Aust Inf Bde assumed
Jan O HQ 7 Aust Inf Bde opens 780704 same time
above location O all infm

party of 43 left Bn HQ.
ge to 15 Bn HQ. 775655
1200 hrs. Adj. QM, B Coy
at barge Pt. 780770.
Barge Pt 9 (15 Bn HQ. area)
party arrived at 15 Bn C
ial O bu adv party
changeover with 15 Bn
Q. old A Coy 47 Bn site 77672
nd HQ Coy - 15 Bn HQ. area
ial O of most order
50 insert 1020 O under
part BLP delete 1100
430 O all infm.
Report to 222000L
Bn HQ. pns and
ial O party serial
O Maj YOTT reg
ial O CO and p
15 Bn patrol of
e posn 801663 and
the patrol was fire
- section leader
ber 11, at 1115 hrs. F
partid 801663 to lo
O of our most ou
7 Bde IO. It trips
30 hrs - to each bac
O for Lt PHILLIPS from
13/14 14/14
A Coy 47 Bn HQ. 1355
O for Lt PHILLIPS O please
ref map MOTUPENA PT
Aust Inf Bde 1600 hrs
ns will now be ad

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN			FROM
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	
19	23	1730	INT 384	7Bde			Confidential @ Sitrep 81 to 231730h 776726
20	24	0625	INT 385	7Bde			Conf. Sitrep 82 to 240600h
21	23						Weather Report to 232000h - fine
22	24	0730			0855	01463	7Bde Confidential. 25 Aust Inf Bn will mouth PURIATA R. preventing enemy 11 set and ops 7 Aust Inf Bde Reg Sec to receive SN track + deny enemy coast MATSUNKI at present. Initially no be established 26 Jan. Coy posn soon Possibility jeep track along coast with Engr advice on request.
23	24	Q			0900		D Coy disembarked
24	24				0815		Lt. Col Muckinra, Capt Low, and RP escort departed to
25	24	0915			1005	01463	7Bde Confidential @ 2 Aust fd 9 25. 61 Aust Inf Bn @ comas @ all informed.
					1015		B Coy Capt Gabel stated R go from one bty, with one coy On inquiry from here not take place until would be issued
27	24				1125	Verbal	C Coy disembarking at Base Pos
28	24				0166	15hr	Secret. Order. Relief + host 7 Coy 25 will leave H Coy 15.
29	24	1320	HC 1	15hr Rear			restricted @ for 10 25 h @

@ aaw bu
@ SITNOR
with good
gain + hold
most to NW.
well be em
to NW. Ren
patrol south
as practical
pm pl un
0815 hrs
Sgt Greenwo
recev ma
regt will
ensure c
HQ 2 70
61 hr,
were
roda
bring all

81 to 231730h

Q ad on hq. established 775655 B Coy complete at

to 240600h

Q SITNOR.

232000h - fine

with good visibility

1 Coy on well
venting enemy
1 Coy on well
any enemy coast
Initially no
Coy pan soon
along coast with
quest.

gain & hold control of coast line from GAZELLE HBR to
most to NW. No more than one coy gp with under comd
will be employed. Pl base will be established 745577
to NW. Remainder of Coy not further south than
patrol south 50 grad without ref. this HQ. Pl base well
as practicable. 7 day reserve will be maintained from
pnr pl will be investigated by patrol & reported this HQ.

To
Refer Ser 186

arked

0815 hrs

Capt Low,
departed to
2 West fd
Inf Bas
informed.

Sgt Greenwood, Sgt Cunningham,
near MOTUPENA POINT

regt will allat one bty in support each
ensure closest earliest liaison bty on

inform passed to
OC B Coy.

ad R gp from
one coy
from base
cl until
issued

HQ 2 Fd Regt was in B Coy area. R HQ and
61 bn, would be moving into area
we were informed that change would
Thursday or Friday, and wishes
them. (B Coy advised)

at Bange Point

OP 1229+1231 ETA DID ADELE

& most

2 Coy is

to 25 h

bring all spare hose for wells

OUT IN

SER NO.	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	FOR	ORIG NO	FROM		
30	24							D Coy moved out 1405 hrs for	MOTUPENA area
31	24				1500	Vahel	11th Coy	Tracy Lumbull reports whist on Ricee MAWARAKA - near small creek with.	located 75 m in gully
32	24				1515.		7 Ade	Received E.O. B as at 20 Jan 45. Tac/R Reports Nos 166-168-170-	3 units Div Int 172-176-178
33	24	1440			1540	01467	7 Bde	Restricted. Units will ensure manning will be instructed to immediately call duty adpts will not leave HQ TOGETHER	of a specified phone app if required per all infm.
34	24	1530			1550	CS109	C Coy	Restricted. Proceeding to register ambush	from DE SOS team
35	24				1600	Vahel		Barge with 16 pl D Coy broken down 1 mile column - desire larger barge to pick them	from 9 am HQ. Being up there tonight.
36	24	1702	1		1730	BX64	B Coy	Confidential ref map MOTUPENA PT patrol of INC 030RS departed 240730L to 768725. Route in same as out 2 to report	PURIATA RIVER 1 returned 24161 jap skeletons lo
	24	1710			1730	CS103	C Coy	Confidential. Coy less 13 plus 1 motor over Peppers Post 241500L	Taken over Dougl
			Int 356	7 Bde				Strip 83 to 241730L. 240815L Cond reported in owing to barge breakdown disposed Coy less 13 pl at Douglas Crossing and commenced march to MOTUPENA breakdown of barge conveying 16 17 pl + Reun Coy HQ 777664 @ 16	party left on recce 240815L C Coy 13 pl Peppers Post 15 pl disembark Coy HQ which HQ expected Ref map PURIATA Coy less 13 pl 795 marked in 10 Coy HQ 774657 50 natives ca 10. Lgm same EAST and to S 21 Jan 0. low wounded 0 all weapons and patrol to AMBUSH TIME IN 241805L
39	24	1825	NT 387	B.C.D. ADV.A. 40.				Revisit 1 to 241800L @ Confidential @ at 241800L @ B Coy 776726 @ C 16 pl and adv Coy HQ not yet on 17 pl and REAR Coy HQ 777007 @ from car and accompanied by taken - Japs surrendered to 2/8 and 823715 Patroling 1000 yds to SISIROAI now clear of ev. 042 killed 4 wounded 0 over 3 killed at 735552 @ Coy fled descending Confidential @ Strip 1 to 241900L INC 040RS time out 240945 change	
40	24	1925	CS 105		1940	CS 105	C Coy		

has for
on Rice
reek with
to 20 Jan 45.
66-168-170-
ure manning
daily call duty
TOGETHER
a great ambush
down 1 mile
to pick them
MOTUPENA PT
240730L
as out 2
plus 1 mortar
240815L Cont
breakdown
Douglas Crossing
MOTUPENA
2407700L
handed by
to 2/8
00 yds to
er. 241900L
240945L

MOTUPENA area
located 75 m in gun. intact except for valve - 500x south
3 Aust. Div Int Report No 54. Terrain Memo No 6
172-176-178-181-183-184-185-186-187.
of a specified phone on HQ at ALL times. Switchboard operators
off if required person Not available. as far as practicable CO &
All infm.
from DE SOS task approx 600 yds east of Coy perimeter.
from 9th HQ. Being towed to shore at 762617 - broken steering
up there tonight.
PURIATA RIVER 1:63360. Setup 36 to 241700L. Security
returned 241615L. route out from up 776729 to 781726
gap skeletons located est. 3 weeks old. otherwise nothing
Taken over Douglas Crossing. 13 pl plus 1 mortar taken
party left on rice MOTUPENA PT area. Rice party not yet
240815L C Coy disembarked 7 barge pt 241130L and now
13 pl Parlers Post. D Coy disembarked 7 barge pt 240815L
18 pl disembarked ⁷³³⁵⁸² ~~745577~~ at 1255 hrs most delayed by
Coy HQ which was towed to shore at 24 782617 at 1600
HQ expected to reach destination tonight.
Ref map PURIATA MOTUPENA PT 1 to 25000 @ locations a
Coy less 13 pl 795658 13 pl 78866x @ D Coy 18 pl 745577
reported in posn. owing to barge breakdown @
Coy HQ 774657 @ 21 Jan @ Missionary escaped
50 natives came to 2/8. Aust had by 895732
No. 1/8 same ref. 14 pl of Br from base at
EAST end to SO. JTH @ ANGAU. Patrol report
21 Jan @ en engaged approx 792595 @ cas en 17
wounded @ NG 1.3 patrol encountered 10 en
all weapons and dropping bundles of documents
patrol to AMBUSH posn. map ref 798000 7 in to 1 mile
TERRAIN 241805L NOTHING to report @ otherwise no

X
Reported to Bde. to
advise 9th.
To Adj. CO.
Infm from Lt Waring
Bde infm.

X

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		ORIG No	FROM	Text	Text
		TOO	To	TOO	To				
111	24					2004		CO and party returned	2000 hrs
112	24	2010	7					Confidential @ cond recee disposno @ hq and 16 pl	party re 716567
113	24	2035	7					Restricted @ recee report along beach to 721561 is a water's edge 70 yds @ forest timber and pandanus @ of 80 yds from beach route covered @ suitable	MOTUPENA sandy vegetation ground jeep t barge assumed
114	24	2127	514					Confidential @ 25 br	
45	24							Weather Report to 242000L	- fine w
46	24				2300	INT 378	7Bde	Confidential @ patrol schedule FAVERA Xing 800660 at 0700 hrs SISIRUAI 751657 time in 25160 2/8 Cao Sqn @ 9 br @ from 7636 @ from 770624 to 830631 time 796734 to 811728 @ from 78277 NOT yet known	25 Jan @ to MOSINA OL @ to SOV 13 to 81057 out 25070 8 to 82372
47	24							7Bde DR to This H.Q. AM 0755 Div DR leaves Bir area AM 0930	PM 1325 hrs PM 1330 hrs
48	25	0530			0600	CS 106	C Coy	Confidential @ litrep 2 to 250530	L SITNOR.
49	25	242340			0630	INT 380	7Bde	Restricted @ LOCSTAT as at 0900	hrs 25 Jan
50	25	0600						Confidential @ litrep 84 to 25 area morning 24 Jan D Coy H.Q. 733582 736581 @ occupation made by 707578 716567 this morning @ C Coy PEELERS POST 788664	0600L @ follo and 16 pl 1900 hrs @ hrs 13 pl ta
51	25	24 2220L			0630	INT	7Bde	Confidential @ engr recee main preparable by PM 26 Jan @ patrol NO tracks encountered @ found contour 815700 tall clump of South track approx 820700 @ track from 706578 SE along with drained distance 80 yds this stretch @ suitable barge Pt armed only with bayonet @ NO immediate Tac value @ despatched	Track TAB from BRINK through trees @ tra time dia beach to 7 from bear 715566 @ boots @ do div early 25

returned
and rece
d 16 pl
report
21561 is a
yds
d pond
beach
sutable
5 bn
242000L

2000 hrs

party returned this by 2000 hrs D Coy
716567 17pl 777664 18pl 736581
MOTUPENA area @ track from 706578 & SE
sandy footpad average distance from
vegetation casuarina strip with some
ground well drained for distance
jeep trap could be made over
barge point 715566
assumed responsibility 15 bn role 241400L
- fine with good visibility

706578
OLD JAP
MARINE HQ

patrol schedule
to at 0700 hrs
in 25160
from 7636
30631 time
from 78277

25 Jan @ ANGAU following ^{nature} patrols depart
to MOSINANA 815650 time in 251600L to
to SOVELE 957673 patrol will remain with
13 to 80570 time out 250700L time in 271600L
out 250700L time in 271600L @ 61 Bn @ from
8 to 823722 @ both one day patrols @ 25 Bn patrols

Tent sent to BC
Drops 2300hrs
INTSIS

AM 0755
area AM 0930
2 to 250530
as at 0900
p 84 to 25
an D Coy HQ
n made by
g @ S Coy

PM 1325 hrs
PM 1330 hrs.
L SITNOR.
hrs 25 Jan required by 1000 hrs 25 Jan
0600L @ following comd's rece of CAPE MOTUPENA
and 16 pl were established 706578 716567 with 18 pl
1900 hrs @ 17pl situated 777664 will move to
13pl taken over DOUGLAS King 798655 13pl

rece man
Jan @ patrol
area @ found
clump of
20700 @
SE along
re 80 yds
barge Pt
out @ NO
@ despatch

Track TABA R mouth to BRINKBASE estimates
from BRINKBASE travelled 190° from 1600 paces
through swamps most of way @ consider 50'
trees @ travelled 90° 700 paces track North
time did NOT permit rece @ MOTUPENA area @
beach to 721563 is sandy footpad @ ground
from beach @ jeep track could be made over
715566 @ enemy killed EAST CLARK BASE 834700
boots @ documents examined this HQ @ no
too early 25 Jan @ in was in fair physical condition

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM			
		TOO	CRIG NO	TO	TOR				DRIC NO
52	25	0537			0645	BX 65	B Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 31 to 25 0530	L @ SITMOR.
53	25	2010			25 0830	A9 7	7 Bde	Restricted @ Release Q137099 Pte	WRUCK R.R. NOT APPROV
54	25	0805			0900	BX 66	B Coy	Confidential @ Ref map MOTUPENA departed 25 0740 L for ref 786725 @ asento June in 25 1600 L.	PT-PURIATA R. 1/1ml. to Route out from of 7767
55	25	0826			0900	A 1	A Coy	Restricted @ 2 offrs 730RS disembarked at 771634.	771634 at 25 0810 L @ R
56	25	0902	INT 392	7 Bde				Confidential @ A Coy completed	relief A Coy 15 Bn at 25
57	25	0930	INT 393	AB CD Coy	0900		7 Bde	Recd 34 maps MOTUPENA-PURIATA Restricted @ Coy will furnish MOTUPENA PURIATA track map immediately	RIV. 1/63360. location statements @ locations down
58	25	1005			1010	DR 1	D Coy	Restricted @ Sitrep 2 to locations same as that ref adv coy HQ and 16 pl 17 pl moving to adv coy 5 Bty 27a Regt comes under 30th will bio at HQ	251000L @ ref res. resit @ still not @ projected moves HQ during day cond
59	25				1020				
60	25	1000			1022	HJ 1	A Coy	Restricted @ Coy locations coy HQ 771639 @ 7 pl 773643	ref map MOTUPENA @ 8 pl 772641 @ 9 pl
61	25	0715			1045	DM 50	D Coy	Secret @ SITREP #01 to 25 0700 @ 16 pl difficulties SURFO Pl with adv bay signal 5 min interval investig 1700 (with enemy) movements toward ref 727556 no most seen patrol - track contact 18 PL @ Malania night.	landed from Barge ref 7 HQ's - est perimeter ref 7 late attempts 0015L to fu land @ security patrol number 1 @ time out 25
62	25	1015			1046	CS 108	B Coy	Confidential @ Location Statement 795657 @ 15 PL 794657	to 25 1215 L Coy HQ 790
63	25	1030			1448	CS 109	B Coy	Confidential @ Patrol made no further reports yet.	contact 25 1015 L @ app
64	25	1130	INT 394	D Coy				Confidential @ Patrol 26 Jan @ 10 pl along beach track to swamp 791 area 775510 to 791494 @ June native gardens general area 80055 police in garden areas @ 20 pl supposed track from 745578	patrol NOT greater than 2947 note tracks lead out 26 0730 L time in - 830550-780510-820480. patrol same strength to 723561 @ D Coy patrol

initial sitrep 31 to 250530
ted Release 9137099 Pte
ential Ref map MOTUPENA
L 250740 L for ref 786725
June in 251600 L
ed 2 off 730RS disembarked
71634
ential 17 boy completed
4 maps MOTUPENA-PURIATA
cted Coy will furnish
NA PURIATA track map
ately
ted sitrep 2 to
no same as that
e coy HQ and 16 pe
moving to adv coy
27a Regt comes under
all his at HQ
ted Coy locations
71639 7 pl 773643
SITREP 801 to 250700 16 PL
tes SURF Pl with adv boy
5 min interval investig
ith
ing) movements toward
556 no more seen patrol
tack 18 PL Malania night
ential Location Statement
7015 PL 794657
ential Patrol made
this reports etc
ential Patrol 2690 10 Res
each track to swamp 791
510 to 791494 Time
dens general area 80055
in gardens areas 20 PL
d track from 745578

L 081400
WRUCK R.R. NOT APPROVED
PT-PURIATA R. 1.1 ml Security patrol INCO 30RS
Route out from of 776728 to 781725 Route in same
771634 at 250810 L Relief completed 250825 L boy
relief 17 boy 15 Bn at 250825 L boy location 771634
RIV. 1/63360
location statements using map ref
locations down to pls required
251000 L ref resit INT 387 Coy
resit still not know exact map
projected moves near coy HQ and
HQ during day
cond Capt Mc Coy (BC) and
ref map MOTUPENA PURIATA track
8 pl 772641 9 pl 771638
landed from Barge ref 715567 at 241825 unload.
1893 - est perimeter of 716567 by 240800 L light
ate attempts 0015 L to figures 250040 see bearing
land Security patrols first light to bomb crater
number 1 time out 250800 in 251500 route ENE
to 251215 L boy HQ 795657-13 PL 789671 14 PL
contact 251015 L approx 799661 10 basow 1 wounded
patrol NOT greater than 6 pers seen from D boy HQ
794 note tracks leading northward particularly
paths 260730 L time in 261600 L Infir reported
-830550-780510-820480 with some sap military
patrol same strength as 1 to search for
to 723561 0 D boy patrol area laid down by Bde

Adjts.
adjt
Ref 1. 569 ml.
adjt. ✓
Ref 1. 55.
Plu
Adjt.
Notifica base
re lights
1200 hrs
Plu
Adjt.
Adjt. ✓
Advised Bde verb.
Ref 1. 5 Patrol log.
Plu

SER. NO.	DATE	T.D.O.	OUT		IN		FROM	Text
			ORIG. NO.	TO	T.O.R.	ORIG. NO.		
65	25	1220			1247	CS 110	C Coy	is 200' wide coastal strip from bay to PURIATA RIV. mouth & area.
66	25	1310	INT 396	A Coy				7235610 later possibly into garden Confidential @ security patrol Confidential @ patrol schedule 30R @ route out @ from swamp 780640 thence 776656 return by jeep possible tracks leading in 261600 L
67	25	1345	INT 397	C Coy				Confidential @ patrols required for 26 Jan @ 4 d NOT more than 6 pers to Coy to river crossing 826654 from Coy to 826654 to inform received from route @ object obtain 260730 L time in PM 29 more than six pers from C Coy to MENDAI to 820661 thence by MENDAI from this ref @
68	25	1310			1345	CS 111	C Coy	Confidential @ message 15 pl and to Foo out clearing 802659 @ if con only sniper met brush
69	25	1120			1420	NAAM 78de		throughout 7 and 8 p base area had only one from evening miss 1730 was provided from 1730 to 1730
70	25	1155			1420	NAAM 78de		Confidential @ message strapping west north north line through
71	25	1415			1425	CS 112	C Coy	Restricted. but your member 370. 200
72	25	1320			1420	NAAM 78de		Restricted. 3 your but 370. 200
73	25	1325			1420	NAAM 78de		Restricted @ Patrol from 9pm. IN. 110
74	25	1450	398	73de				Captured documents. from D Coy. Found ref map 7
75	25	1500	INT 399	A Coy				Confidential @ Lms into area 858593 Lombing strapping WEST of NORTH with the bombed str SOUTH line through M

de coastal strip from bay
later possibly into garden
trial @ security patrol
trial @ patrol schedule
route out @ from
780640 thence
return by jeep
tracks leading
600 L

trial @ patrols required
more than 6 pers to
river crossing 8216654
coy to 8216654 to
received from
@ object obtain
L time in PM 29
than six pers
coy to MENDAI

Wes thence by
from this ref @
trial @ message
and ~~to~~ Foo out
g 802659 @ if con
sniper met brush
K7 and exp bde area
from evening miss p
provided promulgated to
belonging but area 25350
at north north line thence
let you see but 29000
to you but 29000

Patrol from 9th 11th
ried documents from
trial @ En route area 858592
g straffing WEST of NOK 70

to PURIATA RIV. mouth & area W of line 745578. to
area.

nms (see patrol log)
for 26 jan @ one @ A coy rece patrol INCO
ADELE R mouth along north bank to
border swamp to TRAVERA R at
track along beach @ object search for
through swamp @ time out 260800 L

for 26 jan @ 4 day rece patrol of
rece to track junc 877660 @ route from
thence by track to SISIRUAI to 877660 @
be received by oc coy dependent on
ANGAU patrols today @ return same
infr of en and tracks @ time out

jan @ 2 @ 3 day rece patrol of NOT
rece for infr of en and tracks
845669 @ route out @ north of TRAVERA R
track reported running direct to
time out 260730 L time in PM 28 jan

CS107 cancelled @ fighting patrol
250900 L @ object patrol as far as
tact made best pl posn @ if
away and scene clearing

all relevant precautions will be applied from this
with whatever is the actual case and nothing else
will be bombed straffed morning 26 Jan: no bombing
MARIVI river area 835607 all up.

will be bombed straffed morning 26 Jan: no bombing
MARIVI river area 835607 all up.

D Coy. Forward ref map 706578
will be bombed straffed morning 26 Jan: no
SOUTH line through MARIVI RIV. JUNC 835607 all
infmed.

NOTED ON DT
PURIATA R, TRACK MAP
1 IN TO 1 MILE.

M

Adpt.

Adpt.

Adpt.
Ref 1 575

Adpt.
1 supposed letter
2 papers doodling
Ref 1 70

OUT				IN			
SER No	DATE	T.O.O	ORIG No	To	T.O.R	ORIG No	FROM
76	25				1300		Lt-Col McKinnon, Capt Gabel, Lt Dumble + one departed to meet B Coy for MAWARAKA
77	25	1405			1515	Bx 67	B Coy Restricted ref your
78	25	1500			1515	CS 173	Coy Restricted sitrep 3 to east of coy posn 0 several single shots fired from surrounding 10K evacuated 0 est have 802663 in preparation for probable ambush posn 0 arty registered on an Coy less 14 pl less one see 13 pl plus 2 14 pl ref 802663 0 one see 13 pl PEE
79	25	1450	0515	ALL COYS RSM 2 1/2			Restricted 0 Malarial precautions are to be enforced from 1 0 Bathing after 1730 is prohibited 0 Working parties and com with officers permission
80	25	1540	INT 400	Bde			Confidential 0 17 pl D Coy landed 71656 B Coy departed BP4 at 1530L for new horn
81	25						
82	25				1550	BDE	Revisit 136 to 24 1730L
83	25				1550	BDE	Instruction re REPORTS date 25 Jan also. Instruction
84	25				1550	BDE	3 AUST DIV Summary Int Report No 56 to 231830L
85	25		3 AUST DIV Dy. y 6 ch	Bde 16			Restricted 0 22015 Pte RIDGEWELL CD 25 Aust Int Bn KILL
86	25	1430			1615	1473	257 Bde. Restricted 0 Hats are standard headgear this Bde 0 emergency head dress and will be worn ONLY in cases of at discretion of CO's all infra
87	25	1630	INT 401	7 Bde			Restricted ref your 66/20 Ach.
88	25	1630	516	2 IC HQ Coy			Restricted 0 all officers in HQ and Bde at 1800 hrs in CO's daily conference at
89	25	1225	INT 395	A BCD Gpys			Restricted 0 sitreps require twice daily to 0530 hrs + 1700 hrs half-hour changes of location will be advised immediately by 1930 hrs previous night type - comd strength Time sent into time at objective with time in advice by patrol 0 Results of patrol + still reports by DRES where deviations from route necessary 0 Essential also required 0 ACK.
90	25	1640	INT 402	A BCD Gpys			Restricted 0 Overchange Bde units afternoon sitreps 0 Patrol schedule No
91	25	1700			1730	H.J. 4	A B Coy Restricted 0 sitrep 701 to 251700 L0 Relief completed 2508150 contacted NERO (9am) 251015 L0

Capt Gabel, Lt Dumble + one Int man one pm
 B Coy MAWARAKA area returned 1515 (except Capt Gabel
 if your INT 395 @ ACK
 ep 3 to 251540L @ patrol made contact 800 yds
 @ several single shots fired from ambush
 ing 10K evacuated @ establishing pl patrol
 preparation for probable attack 26 Jan on Adjt
 @ arty registered on ambush point location
 less one see 13 pl plus 2 det mortar 796661
 26630 one see 13 pl PEELERS POST
 al precautions are to be enforced from 1630 hrs daily until 0630L
 is prohibited @ Working parties and cooks only may remove shirts

17 pl D Coy landed 716567 at 1200 hrs
 4 at 1530L for new Ross

REPORTS date 25 Jan also. Instruction "Reports" 24 Jan.
 Int Report Post to 231830L
 The RIDGEWELL C D 25 Aust Inf Bn KILLED IN ACTION 25 Jan 45
 are standard headgear this Bde @ Bents jungle green are
 and will be worn ONLY in cases of operational necessity and
 all infra

For info: 112 3. DIV
 HQ 7800 25 Bn L0B

6/20 Ach.
 officers in Bn HQ and Beach area will attend
 at 1800 hrs in CO's tent
 require twice daily to 0530 hrs + 1700 hrs to reach B-1515 within
 of location will be advised immediately @ PATROL 1500 Details
 previous night type - cond strength - unit - route out & in @
 re at objective est. time in @ advise by message departure of
 of patrol + deviations from route required on return
 chs where necessary @ Essential details security patrols

ACK by
 A COY - H32-1420
 B COY - BX67-1515
 C COY - CS112-1425
 D COY

change B-1515 units afternoon sitreps now required to reach
 1630 hrs Patrol schedule NOT later than 1700 hrs
 to 251700L Relief completed 2508150 Patrol from 9 pl INCO2 ORs

Adjt.

SER No	DATE	OUT			IN.			FROM		
		T.O.O.	ORIG No	To	TOR	ORIG No	From			
92	25	1740	INT 405	25Bn LOB				Restricted @ For Pte HALL @ Forward	few copies of	
93	25	1650			1805	CS 114	bboy	Confidential @ SITREP 4 to 251645L yet recovered @ Security patrol 1,2 ambush from 803662 AM 26 Jan.	@ Rifle lost & 5 out 250715	
94	25	1730	INT 403	7 Bde LOB 25				Confidential @ Sitrep 85 to 251700L & est. boy HQ at 771639 by 1000 hrs moved from barge pt 4 to best 759602 @ boy moved at 1015 hrs made contact with en at 100 was killed @ boy est. Pl ambush from 803663 @ b boy 14 Pl 802663 - 1 sec 13 Pl PEELER & arrived D boy HQ 716567 at reports bridges required at Recce patrol to locate track at 200*0.	o. 17 boy disem with 7 Pl 7736 take up from 1530 hrs NOT yet approx 80366 base 802663 post boy HQ 5 POSTO D boy 1200 hrs @ Pa CK 746577 & ENE from D	
95	25	1530			1530		7 Bde.	Recce patrol Over boy - Areas of responsibility.		
96	25				1855	CS/13 DUTY		Restricted @ Subject mago. 1 machete lost machete if possible	lost rifle in action	
97	25	0700	INT 406	7 Bde A.B.C. Coy 5 Bty 16 Bty			7 Bde	Locostat No 1 to 250900	Dispatched to	
98	25	1435						Confidential @ report 2 to 251800L HQ 771639 7 Pl 773643 8 Pl 772644 report of form @ C Coy less 14 Pl 789671 @ D Coy less 18 Pl 710567 @ 779642 @ C Coy patrol made. shot fired by enemy @ our ca attack on enemy base. at 18 Pl 731581 to lagoon 753588 748579 to make gap @ Recce after 300 yds all inf.	@ Ref map MOTU 9 Pl 771638 @ and see 13 18 Pl 736580 @ contact 1015 hrs 1 killed @ 1 fatal to 1 reports bridge patrol ENE from	
99					1945			Sgt Greenwood phoned scouts to accompany to provide six natives @	base 10 and C Coy patrol base 10 to supplies -	
100	25	0830			2125	D 14 51	D boy	Restricted @ Request medical calamine & aspirin. Weather Report to 252000L	heavy short the	

te HALL @ Forward
SEP 4 to 251645L
nity patrol 1,2
662 AM 26 Jan.

685 to 251700L
11639 by 1000 hrs
arge pt. 4 to
y moved at
act with en at
boy est. Pl
803663 @ 6 boy
13 PL PEELER
HQ 716567 at
gined at
locate track

as of responsibility.
Subject
hette lost
if possible

250900
2 to 251800L
643 8 PL 772644
oy less 4 PL
18 PL 715677
hol made

ny & car ca
v. 26 Jan
noon 753588
epable @ rece
gnd

phoned
mpany
natives @
nto medical

520004

few copies of Bw Standing Orders to this HQ's
o Rifle lost in action 251030 Lat. ref. 803662. not
45 out. 250715L @ Pl. attack is being made on
o. 17 boy disembarked 250810L at Barge Pt. 771634
with 7 PL 773643, 8 PL 772641-9 PL. 7716380 B boy
take up post MAWARAKA area where boy HQ will
1530 hrs NOT yet in commo @ boy security patrol at
approx 8036630 several single shots fired by en &
base 802663 for projected attack 26 Jan on en
post boy HQ less 14 PL less 1 sec 13 PL 796661
5 POST @ 17 PL departed from barge pt. 7
1200 hrs @ Patrol from 18 PL 736580 to 753588.
CK 746577 & lagoon 748579 to make peepable @
ENE from D boy HQ to 18 PL stopped by swamp

Adgt.

✓

lost rifle @ 1 rifle no 53801 505MG. to camel.
in action @ replace mags and

(disputed to ~~the~~ by DRCS)
o. ref map MOTUPENA PURIATA 1m @ LOCATIONS @ A Coy
9 PL 771638 @ B Coy moving MAWARAKA area No
and see 13 PL 746661 @ 14 PL 802663 @ one see 13 PL
18 PL 736580 @ Bw HQ and B est 775655 @ 5 bty
contact 1015 hrs approx 803663. several single
shots fired @ en base est 802663 for projected
patrol to approx 792674. VMS @ patrol from
reports bridge required at ca 746577 and lagoon
patrol est from 70567. release by swamp

Bae 10 and arranged for native
C Coy patrol on 21 Jan @ ANGAN willing
Bae 10 to notify final arrangement 26 Jan
supplies - bandages Iodine VM Zinc cream RMD.

heavy short shower at 251530 otherwise fine - 9000 vis.

✓

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN.		FROM		
		TO	ORIG NO.	TO	ORIG NO.			
101	26	0530			0600	CS116	C Coy	Restricted sitrep 5 to 260530L. Sitrep
102	26	0500			0600	H55	A Coy	Restricted. Sitrep 2 to 260500L. Sitrep
103	26	0603		INT 4077 Bde.				Restricted. Sitrep 86 to 260530L. Sitrep
104	26	0640			0700	CS117	C Coy	Confidential. At approx 261000L. bat is attacking ambush clearing and
105	26	0730			0750	A 2	A Coy	Restricted @ Malarial precautions
106	26							Latest instr re sitreps and Patrol schedule to reach Bde HQ later than 0630 and 1745 hrs
107	26	0805			0840	H 6	A Coy	Restricted. Your INT 396 @ Pl
108	26				0840		7 Bde	Recd. 10 hostile shelling reports - Track info NOTUPENA PT - PURIATAH. RIV. - Overday MOT 3 Aust. Div. Int. Report. No 57. - Report No 157
109	26				0850		Ordinary Room	Int. Report. No 5 to 231200L.
110	26	0730			0900	CS 117	B Coy	Fighting & Amm state as at 260600 L - 0 Coy HQ 2 21 ORS. 15 PL 1 off 123 ORS @ ATTAC HED ARTY 19 INT Sec 10 Nations PEELERS POST 6 ORS for ANTHONY 1 OR @ Amm hand : 303-3000 36 H 200 - grenades 36 R55 mortar 3-30 H str 1245 - 303 bdr 3000 - 9mm 3000 grenades 15 @ CASO @ 22615 Pte RIDGEWE H.C.D. wound
111	26	1600			26 0905	DM 7	D Coy	Secret sitrep 2 to 251600 to swamp @ remainder jeep track now under security patrol to ref
112	26	0800			0912	G 16	241 LAD	Confidential @ 241 Aust. LAD PT. Fin to 63360 @ alt. found
113	26	0850						Co. Lt Col McKenna - AMO - Padre - I pl departed
114	26				0915		Ordinary Room	3 copies 10 Aust. Fd. Regt. Report on Ops - P.M.A.E.
115	26	0950		INT 408			7 Bde 6 Bde A Coy	Restricted @ Amm for 261030L to 261630L for large traffic
116	26	1005			1055	AQ19	7 Bde.	Restricted @ Please CAPT J. WIGG O10 Adelaide arrange 261550L

260530L - Litua

60500L - Litua

60530L - Litua

261000L - Litua

clearing and

al precautions

traps and

le than 0630

INT 3960 Pl

elling reports

RIATA RIV.

ports 18057.

to 231200L.

ate as at 260600

30RS 0 ATTAC

PEELERS

mon hand

36 R66

2000-9mm

Pte RIDGEWE

to 251600

mainder

under

to ref

Ant. HAD

formed

a RMO-Padua

Right Report

owner

to 261630L

lic

Please

010 Adela

NOT before 260930L 15 Pl with arty + mortar support

will not exploit beyond 400y

OK

Patrol schedules. Situps on infm to 0500 and 1700hrs

and 1745 hrs (see ser. for instns this office to coys)

departed 260800L

- Track infm based on ANGAU patrol overlay.

- Overlay MOTUPENA-PURIATA R tracks Gen Infm

- Reports NO157 - Jan/Ry Reports Nos 190 + 196 + 188.

to 231200L.

to bay 148 20RS 120RS 13 Pl 10 off 1220RS 14 Pl 10 off

HED ARTY 10 off 140RS Mortars 110RS Sig 2 RAPI.

POST 60RS food 960 Attached forations to rear.

303 3000 303 bdr 9000 - 9MM 6900 - Grenades

morta 3" 30 HE 1 smoke 0 REQUIREMENTS 0 303

3000 grenades 60 rifle 24 3" mortar HE 50 smoke

Pte C.D. wounded in action evacuated died of

patrol no 1 failed to contact 18 pl owing

coy arrived ref 716567 at 251200

construction along coast to 18 pl

727556 time out 251540 time in 251600

now operating at 781699 ref maps MOTUPENA

Ady.

Ady.

Ady.

- 16 pl departed for 6 bay area (returned 261400L)

Ops - PIATERA PAIA.

will be firing OSMG for testing

a careful watch will be made

arrange party 2400 30 men report

261550L unload two supply barges.

To CO

To Ady.

Ady.

9mm

7 RSM

Ady.

Ady.



OUT				IN					
SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	To	TOO	ORIG No	FROM		
117	26	0935			1055	Bx68	BUFO.	Confidential @ ref map track map @ Coy departed ref 759602 ^{at P.51708L} @ patrols to 751584 departed to approx 500 yds up	MOTUPE ref 7767 for 26 260830L Stream
118	26	1015	INT 409	7 Bde				Confidential @ B Coy complete comm now established	occupied
119	26	1100			1150	INT 385	7Bde.	restricted @ daily by signal of breakdown alternative	patrol IMMEDIA method
120	26				1400	1465	7Bde.	RESTRICTED @ All UxBS HQ for disposal arrangement unit pers.	found
121	26		OM5					restricted @ unit designation w envelopes before delivery handed to individuals envelopes back for designation numbers & officers are not available a set to act @ to be read	to indiv by an of Immedia return en by all
122	26	1215						Restricted @ SX 39083 Pte 26 Jan 45 @ Q147071 L/Cpl ACTION 26 Jan 45	KELLY JC BUTLER G
123	26	1350	INT 411	7Bde				Copy of 25 Jnt Report No 1	Topographic
124	26	1250			1330	CS 119	6 bay	Confidential @ SITREP, 6 to 26/12/45 1 cas 1 killed 1 wounded 1 post 804662 cancelled & all	to contact evacuated
125	26	1350	INT 410	7Bde				Confidential @ 15 Pte contacted 1 cas 1 killed 1 wounded 1 post cancelled & location 6 bay	tps except en 50 food 105 M.G. @ 100 1 Dec 13
126	26				1410			Barge departed by Coy May Weppner and 1st Waring	beach for
127	26				1400			CO and party returned	of war
128	26				1330		6 bay	Fire Plan used	
129	26	1430						Copy Fire Plan	
130	26	1430			1500	CS 120	6 bay	Restricted @ Ref OM5 @ ACK	

© ref map
 Coy departed
 patrols
 departed
 500 yds up
 B Coy complete
 established
 daily
 of
 alternatives
 all UXB
 basal arrangement
 unit design
 one delivery
 individuals
 ck for
 numbers &
 not avail
 be read
 9083 Pte
 071 L/Cpl
 45
 Post No 1
 REP, 6 to 261245
 1 wounded
 killed & all
 A's contacted
 included host
 ation to Coy
 by Coy
 a warning
 by return

MOTUPENA PT PURIATA RIVER 1 to 63360 ©
 ref 776728 at 251550 © arrived new location
 for 26 Jan © INCO 30RS from ref 759602
 260830L © INCO 40RS from ref 759602
 stream © times in 261200L.
 occupied posn 759602 at 251708L © line

patrol schedules will be despatched
 IMMEDIATE priority in case of
 method of comm will be exploited
 found in area will be reported this
 They will not be moved by

designation will NOT be removed from
 to individuals © letters will be
 by an officer who will either receive
 immediate destruction or remove
 return envelope to individual © where
 able a senior NCO may be empowered.
 by all franking offrs. ack.

KELLY JC 25 Aust Inf Bn KILLED IN ACTION
 BUTLER GN 25 Aust Inf Bn WOUNDED IN

Topographical TAVERA RIV Area - MOTUPENA - PT.
 40 contact made 50° fwd of 802662 at 261020L ©
 evacuated a host 105 MGO attack on ambush
 tps except one sec at PEERLERS POST near at
 in 50° fwd of 14 PL 802663 at 261020L © low
 105 MGO attack on ambush posn 802662
 Sec 13 PL 796661 - 1 Sec 13 PL PEERLERS POST 789671
 beach for D Coy - passengers incl
 from C Coy

ACK BY	TIME
A Coy	
B	CS120 1500.
C	
D	
MSG	
POSTSGT. ACK	1700

261245 Diary
 File
 Ref 123
 Ref 124

Ref 113
 Ref 121

450 ACK

OUT			IN				
SER NO.	DATE	TOO.	ORIG No.	To.	TOR.	ORIG No.	FROM.
131	26	0520			1400	DM 15	D Coy
							SECRET Sitrep No 3 to 260520 MARINE camp ref 710684? from 706578.
132	26	1415			1515	H M 13.	25 40.B.
							Restricted @ strength 260600L RONE H.E. - SX 20475 WRAY EA HOLDEN H. marched out to hospital
133	26	1530	Plane	78de			-
							Due to flood TAVERA RIV. 6
134	26				1534		78de
							Tail/R Reports 189 & 193 7 Aust Ade
135	26	1600			1615	H J 6	A Coy
							Restricted @ Sitrep 3 to 261600L swamp area 780644 returned
136	26	1600			1630	CS 121	C Coy
							Confidential @ Sitrep 7 to 261600L report security patrol for 27 Jan yards along track towards
137	26	1628			1730	B+69	B Coy
							Confidential @ Ref map Sitrep 31 to 261630L @ 261200L @ route out from in same as out @ NMS @ and up to 5ft 6 ins deep @ approx 800 yds upstream moved as far as ref 761 with Anthony 261200 @
138	26	1700	INT 25 L08 11 78de				
							Confidential @ Sitrep 87 to 261700 contacted in ambush posn 50 yds fwd 261020L @ fire was exchanged result @ in cas unknown @ C Coy less 1 sic at A Coy patrol number reported by through swamp. @ D Coy reported rec Coy ref 76567 to 70857 @ NO. info 26 Jan numbers 2 and 3.
139	26	1030			1730	PY +111	FOMIN BRISBANE
							Restricted you P70 Q x 30 601 Auth V177 002 Y
140	26	1140			1800	INT 288	78de
							Restricted 3 Aust Div point 256 amv @ Will quantity in area @ @ quantities captured This is to certify promulgated to all tps.
141	26	1815			1830	CS 122	6 Coy
							Restricted @ This is to certify promulgated to all tps.

o jeep tracks cle
this pt patrol
3 + 48 @ M...
marched in
25 Jan
Coy patrols
Gps Location
@ security pat
261159L @ NMS
@ security pa
Serial 1-2-5
Ambush Posn 8
MOTU PEINA
Patrol INCO
BUFO along
Report re
INCO 40RS
at ref 758
601 @ NMS
57 to 261700
50 yds fwd
less 1 sic at
reported by
reported rec
@ NO. info
601 INCO
urgently re
advise. a
This 3.9 w
in future
that Paraso of

2 to 260530
706578.
210684? from
260600L
5 WRAY EA
to hospital
R.A. Riv. 6
1930 7 Aust Ade
3 to 261600L
returned
7 to 261600L
for 27 Jan
towards
Ref map
630L
out from
NMS
bins deep
upstream
ref 761
261200
Sitrep
bush posn
was exchanged
C Coy
number
C Coy
to 70857
2 and
PTO QX 35
Aust Div
Wille
na
aptured
to certify
all tps.

jeep tracks cleared 550 yds to within 150' of D
this pt. patrol recce 200' north east to swamp NMS
3 + 48 Coy moor since last return QX 31020 Pte
marched in ex hospital 24 Jan - N160163 Pte
25 Jan
Coy patrols suspended - natives not required
Gp Location Statement as at 2359 hrs 25 Jan 45
Security patrol contacted NERO
Recce patrol
261159L NMS
Security patrol N05 returned 261010L nothing to
serial 1-2-5 also serial 3 for distance 400
Ambush Posn 802662
NOTUPEINA-PURIATA RIVER 1 to 63360
Patrol INCO 30RS departed 260900L returned
BUFO along beach to REF 750584 route
Report river at ref 753590 30 yds wide
INCO 40RS departed 260830L for
at ref 758602 returned 261000L
601 NMS communication established
87 to 261700L C Coy security patrol
50 yds fwd of 14 pl posn 802663. at
was exchanged resulting 1 OR killed 1 OR wounded
1 sec at 796662 sec at 789671
reported by HQ 1200 hrs
reported new jeep tracks cleared from
NO. info yet to hand
Coy patrols
3.
601 IVESON alloc cancelled 12 Jan
urgently requires quantity of enemy
advise. advise if any known
This & I will arrange collection
in future ops will also be notified
that Para 20 of B's Standing Orders has been
(malaria ^{adft} precautions)

adjt.
Orderly Room



SER NO	45 DUT		IN		TOR	ORIG No.	FROM	Text	Text
	DATE	TOO.	ORIG No.	To					
142	26	1800			1805	AG 1	A boy	Restricted. all atebim has been taken	
143	26				1806	A 4	A boy	Restricted. malaria present	ions observe
144	26	1835	INT 413	ALL COYS 58TY 68TY				CONFIDENTIAL. Revisit 3 to 261800L from ADELE R. to TAVERA R. NM 50 C boy patrol contacted fire was exchanged. D boy cleared jeep track from 706578 pertracted 300' along coast. Locations: 78967109 BWO A boy 15 Pl. 8237140 Patrol en 1 wounded. 020 en A tp 832728. B Ip 828732. Please destroy when	0 A boy patrol NM 50 B boy en posn 5 cur cas 1 h from boy NE to swa B boy 759 776618 B encounter digging in Adv HQ's read 0 all
145	26	1858			2002	B 72	B boy	Restricted. Ref your 0 be forwarded to B boy left in security at	5170 Cou by safe LAB
146	26	1510			2002	(006) 258	LOB	Restricted. Re bde signal laying Aust no C. if required same also return of stereoscopes	Q 46 received advise sockets and com found 544 841
147	26	1838			2002	B 71	B boy	Restricted. All arms inspected and checked. Exceptions being one 25 Jan 45.	
148	26	1700			2002	DM 8	D boy	Restricted reference insert completion to	message 2
149	26	1855	INT 414		2020	INT 991	BDE	Confidential. Party presumed coast near NORTH side PURIATA track from BARABA 848509	small reliable old village on BARABA 848 STRAIT map 13 OR 0 16 pl Bde signals 2
150	26	2020	INT 414	D COY				Confidential. Party presumed north side of PURIATA R mouth shown complete on (in) from approx 830460 judged from	
151	26	0843			2050 4850	DM 4	D COY	Fighting strength boy HQ 2 offrs 23 OR 0 attached Bn signals 2	

him has been
via present
site 3 to 261800L
TAVERA R.
trol, contacted
ngd
p track
tracted 300'
ocations
A boy
Patrol
020 en
IP 828732
they when
of your
to B Coy
ity at
e bde signal
no 6.
me also
telescopes
All arms
nd checked
being one
ference
to
ty presumed
side PURIATA
A 848509
ary presumed
TA R mouth
(in) from
ged from
y HQ 2 offrs
signals 2

taken (Goodish)
ions observed.
A boy patrol reports NO tracks E through swamps.
NMSO B boy security patrol to 750584 & 761601
en posn 50' forward of 14 PL 802663 at 261020L
cur cas 1 killed, 1 wounded 0 cur cas unknown
from Coy HQs 716567 to 708576 0 Patrol
NE to swamp NMSO No report. patrols SE
B boy 759602 0 6 boy less 1 sec 796662-1 sec
776618 B boy 773615 0 61 BNO B PL 834702.
encountered 8 en 25 huts 830696. cas
digging in approx 840697 0 2/8 600 sqrd
Adv HQs plus 1 sec moving 958679 (TADOKIMA)
ead 0 all informed.
517 0 Could copy of standing orders.
by safe hand tomorrow 0 Our copy
LOB area.
Q 46 25/1/4 the apparatus cable
received from 42 bn 0 please advise
advise of 61033 issued for the
sockets held here P.S.D.
and controlled stores have been
found to be in good order and correct.
511 8413 fwded to armourer with report
message DM7 delete completion
ref ser 155
small reliably reported to have been recently on
RIVER mouth at old village near beach terminus
small reliably reported to have been recently on coast
old village at beach terminus of track (NOT
BARARA 848509 0 Old village site possibly TOKO
STRAT met
13 OR 0 16 pl 1 offr 21 OR 17 pl 18 OR 18 pl 1 offr
3de signals 2 intelligence 1 mortars 10 0 Total 4 offrs
91 OR 0 Cas NIL

Adj't.
Adj't.

DNLS

ref ser 155

4

SER NO.	DATE	OUT			IN		
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOA	ORIG NO	FROM
152	26				2045		
153	26						
154	26	2100	OM 6				
155	26	1500			2130	DM 7	D Coy
156	26	2150					
157	26	2215					
158	26	1000					
159	26						
160	26	2145			2250	DM 1477	Doc
161	26	2015			2310	DM 1478	Doc
162	26	1800L			270240	DM 9	D Coy

Jap arty heard to open bearing from coy HQ to recheck bearing given Lt Waring took bearing from

Restricted @ WEBSTER and purchase @ I will return toner to ~~move~~ move

Secret sitrep 3 to 261500 L @ out 261330L NOT yet succeeded time out 261330L time in 261800L contacted coy posns 261300 L @ 271000 L @ security patrol along INT 394 received 261300 L - INT 394

9 Aust Inf Bn @ indefinite A Coy 778618 2030 hrs @ att Attack rounds in Mawaraku area @

A shot fired accidentally from OSMB

Tac R info passed to @ offr 6 bty of 21 and 22 Jan: 3 posns come at C Coy posn as being the general direction Reference to these posns - Tac R report 186 of 22 Jan

Weather Report to 262000 hrs

Restricted @ When enemy area unimportant telephone calls will be made from HQ to HQ

Confidential @ for rd being unit will ensure tents dug out following present track left clear

Secret sitrep to 261800L @ 9430 yds from beach if not practicable no tracks seen going 70 yds from beach

apparently jap gun from 158 beach on shell

self ETA same day beer LOB and knee patrol @ recee patrol @ patrol from feet track clear south swamp received 2613 number of enemy refused @ @ no damage or in perimeter reported by JWA concerning within arc report 176 of 2 797613 and - fine with engaged or other be unacceptably to sig dets in construction from other installations all info patrol reached good work back has to north @ centre at re

to open
Coy HQ to
given
bearing from

apparently firing on 9 bn C Coy advised
jap gun pos approx 170° M on
from 158° M to 170° M
beach on shell flashes bearing 209° MAG

6 Bty advised

BSTER and
will return
move

self ETA LOB area 281000L for canters
same day please arrange one three
bees LOB area 290900L

to 261500 L
yet succeeded
time in 261800L
to 261300 L
patrol along
1300 L INT 394

three patrol locate track from 723561 Pine
patrol strength 5 along beach to 760524
patrol from communication pl route beach
left track clear to 720590 expect completion
south swamp to marine camp VMS Message
received 261300L INT 395 NOT complete

See see 148

indefinite
has attack
ka area
from 0500

number of enemy with at least 2 LMG attacked
repulsed by Co Arty 1 by 2 Lt guns fired 30 to 40
no damage or cas
reported by Jwd (tho)

Verbal from
Bde
Passed to A7C Coy
verbally - Boat of Comm
to be held by pl Hvy 27
Logged with 21C

to off 6 Bty
3 posus come
being the gen
posus - fact
6 of 22 Jan

concerning en posus notified in Air force reports
within arc 158° - 170° M as reported by I man
direction of gun sound from C posu 797662
report 176 of 21 Jan - refs 798613 and 805610
797613 and 805610.

to 262000 h
in enemy area
some calls with
his men
and being
tent dug out
ack left clear

fine with good visibility
engaged or other ops known to be in progress all
be immediately discontinued 7 west of Bde Sig
to sig acts in area and ensure careful patrolling
constructed from ADELE RIVER south to YAWARAKA
the installation so placed has 30 ft width
all infra

Capt

Adj

261800 L
beach
all
going
beach

patrol reached ref 7655210 report track
good walking jeepable no signs
track has not been used 3 weeks
to north extensive swamp approx
centre at ref 758528 time out 261330L

9430 ?

SER No	DATE	TOO	OUT		IN		FROM	Description
			ORIG No	To	ORIG No	From		
								time (in ?) 261750 L (results movement fwd of ref suggest barge point at MATSUNKEI not yet
163	26	1315			27 0325	-	D Coy	Ann state band 10000 4 sec 72 7 sec 2 in 3 in mortar HE 201 smoke green b requirements NIL
164	27	0500			0535	HJ 7	A Coy	Restricted @ sitrep 4 to
165	27	0520			0535	CS 123	C Coy	Confidential @ sitrep 8 to
166	27	0610	INT 416	Base 25LOB				Confidential @ sitrep 88 to returned 716567 261750 L farthest pt reached @ construction jeep track 720590 @ b coy out
167	27				0630	rehol	A Coy	Ration str 99 - details
168	27	0755	0523	7Bde				Restricted. Malariok
169	27				0823		7Bde	3 lvs. Int Report No 58 7Bde sitrep No 158 3 lvs Int Summary No 9. Troop Reports nos 203-205
170	27				0845		7Bde	7Bde OO No 8.
171	27	0840	524	7Bde				Restricted @ year OO No 8 of 26
172	27	0845					7Bde	Fd Returns week ending 27/1/45
173	27	0700			0840	CS 124	C Coy	Fighting & Ammunition at 20000-15 PL 10 off 1210RS @ alt. buty 5 8.5wd gp. @ common band @ 203 36 H 234 grenade rifle 65 - 3" Mort no actions @ 7071 Pl. BUTLER G.N. document found 18 pl men - 4 "nubs"
174	27	0950	INT 417	7Bde				Confidential @ pairies
175	27	1010	INT 418	D Coy	1025	CS 125	D Coy	to PARATA RIVER mouth Strength 1 off and 10 to 12 1 @ endeavour locate reported seen on beach of 26 Jan) @ 2 @ report location @ All facts require

from ?) re
723588 (inte
724588 @
returned
carton 102
mortar HE
12 1 in f
270500L @
270520L @
270500L @
@ track jeep
NO tracks o
from a d
of comm
later
an obch
270600 L @ Coy
Mortar sig
cartons 2400-3
HE 115 smoke
wounded in action
also fine 7R
required 2
and retur
men @ tim
and nil
at track
possibility
of VILLAGER.

50 L (results
of ref
point at
not yet
and 10000
ec 2 in
HE 201 smoke
elements NIL
itrep 4 to
itrep 8 to
itrep 88 to
67 261750L
ached
iep track
by cog out
g details

No 9.
03. 205

00N08 of 26
ending 27/1/45
state an at
210RS. alt. lity 5
one hand 0 203
mple 6.5 - 3" mod
Pte BUTLER G.N.
expl. min. - 1" rubber
© paitras
RIVER mouth
k and 10 to 12
us locate
en on beach
© 2 © report
facts require

from ?) see party report difficulty.
723588 (interval ?) bridging 2 points
724588 © section locating tracks
returned

carton 10200 9 mm 12750 © 36 gun 527
mortar HE 90 6 illuminating 18, 10, 18
12 1 in flares illuminating 8 red 6

270500L © sitrov
270520L © sitrov
270500L © d cog patrol number 2
© track jeepable along coast to 765521
NO tracks observed heading north ©
from a cog 716567 completed to
of comm.
later

Refer.

litrep 1 C.3

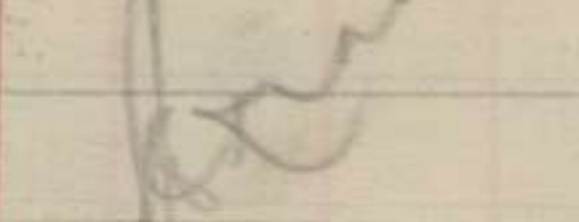
C.O. Paper 171

Refer 170
2 topics W Diary

Bridely Room.

R.S.M.

G.M.



Refer 212

an club
70600 L © Coy 2 off 120RS - 13 Pl 10 off 210RS - 14 Pl
Mortars 2 Sigs 2 RAP 1 I Sec 10 Bateria © PEELERS POST
cartons 2400 - 300 band 10000 - 9mm 8700 - gunades.
HE 115 Smoke 10 Las 0 5X 390 93 Pte KELLY J.C. killed
wounded in action - vaccinated.
" alt. fine 2K. forwarded to R.M.
required 28 Jan © fighting patrol with
and return © duration 2 to 3 days ©
men © time out 280800 L © object ©
and will on capture small party
at track to BARBARA (refer out 11514
possibility of jeep track © local natives your
VILLAGE. THAT SUNKEI © if Existing etc.

SER N	OUT			IN					
	SER No	DATE	TO	ORIG No	TO	ORIG No	FROM		
	176	27						C.O. departed for B Coy 1020 hrs.	returned 1230
	177	27	-		1300	LM 6	LOB 25	Restricted & For WO II Eldridge & trust funds & Ach	Fwd to LOB
16	178	27	0530		1030	DM 10.	Dboy	Secret sitrep to 270530 & Patrol through deep swamps & To not contacts 18 PL returned	via MATSUNKE 723571 north along coast protection per with BMO to be taking obtained for
11	179	27			1300		Dboy	Standing Orders for Telephone conversation C O left & Patrolling now to coast call on C O & Permission to assist with jeep track	
11	180	27	1345						
11	181	27	1420		1430	OW 1	C Coy	Confidential & B4L HQ plus 1 ac Coy HQ 14 and 15 plus 1 ac	moved to PEELE plus 2 det move 2 Aust bords 3 DIV Guard to
	182	27	1200		1515	AD 45	Bde	Restricted & By reinforcements applications and details vide	to river & praba cleared to
	183	27	1500	OS11			Dboy	Objective clear area discretion regarding movements until jeep roads one barge each week.	
	184	27	1720		1555	A 2294	MILWAUKEE BRISBANE	Restricted & QX62059 SGT CUMNER A.R.L. due & Do you approve	T.C. leave exp
	185	27			1555	A9 922	7 Bde	Restricted & Requisition canten loco cola available separate all informed.	supplies requ req with cash
	186	27	1400		1555	O 1080	7 Bde	Confidential & Cur Op 67 applicable	instruction on
	187	27	1400		1555	O 1477		Restricted & O will attend the A. will meet Lt. Col. Matthews	Bde bond MATAHAKA ba
	188	27	1400		1555	O 1481	7 Bde	Sent AE boy to Bde for MATSUNKE area & fair & Role MOSIGETT A. was discussed Bde in adv & sitrep rendered Wireless contact will be	less 1 PL will CPS in area bond of be strictly acco maintained
	189	27	1605		1610	HJ 5	A boy	Restricted & Sitrep to 271600 hrs	& security patre
	190	27	1559		1607	HJ 5	A boy	Restricted & You D 517 & content to all & tps.	para 20 B.1

B Coy 1020 hrs.
WO II Eldridge
270530 Patrol
camps To
PL returned
less for
sation C O
ing now to coast
Permission
with track
13 PL 70 plus 1 sec
5 PLs plus 1 sec
reinforcements
details vide
clear area
regarding move
nil jeep road
each week.
2059 SGT CUMNER
approve
mission can
lable separate
Cur O 1467
will attend
Lt Col will
B Coy
27 Jan 50 Role
discussed Role
s-rendered
t will be
p 5 to 271600 hrs
D 517 content

returned 1230 hrs.
Fwd to L O B urgently to convey statement Regt WO II Eldridge
via MATSUNKEI to 18 PL arrived in 262020 Route
733571 north for 732581 owing to time patrol did
along coast to start pt. Report. following
protection perimeter NOTUPENA PT. Adjt.
with B M C Detachment patrolling south of 50 grid
C. He taking over defence MAWARAKA area B M well
(area adjacent to N bank CAZELLE LAGOON mouth)
obtained for PL B Coy to be sent to Mission area
moved to PEELERS POST at 271350L location now C.O
plus 2 det mortar 796662 13 PL less 1 sec PEELERS POST
2 Aust Corps Provost Coy please forward personal Adjt
3 DIV Guard Post 540 by 281800L all informed
to river map ref 855445 use own
probably jeep tomorrow on a fresh
cleared to map ref 740580 hereafter
P.C. leave expires 26 Jan applied extra 21 days Adjt.
supplies required DID TAGESSI RD 281400L
req with cash & Bev certificate to accompany
instruction on coast south 50 grid NOT made Ref 122
Adj.
Role bond conference the HQ 0900 hrs 28 Jan C.O
MAWARAKA barge pt. 0130 hrs. all informed
less 1 PL will move by barge to selected position Adjt
C.P.S. in area eastern coast to gen area. S
bond of Coy. Patrols will be advised
strictly according to times already demanded
maintained the HQ by 11 set.
Security patrol contacted 9 B Coy otherwise SIT NOD
para 20 B1 standing order promulgated Adjt.

JAN 1945 OUT

IN

SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM		
191	27				1620		7 Bde	Revsits No 159 to 262100L	correction
192	27				1625	OW 2	C Coy	overlay of Aust Corps ext confidential @ sheet 9 to 271600L No 2 out 0930 No 3 out 1000 hrs	En Strengths SITNOR @ secure No 5 out 0745 hrs
193	27	1665			1625			C O telephone conversation holes 28 and 29 Jan	wik A Coy @
194	27	1520			1630	BX 76	B Coy	confidential @ rece fighting Arrived objective 736580 271200L	patrol along c @ NMS @ track
195	27	1645	Q 34	BASECO				Restricted @ Ref daily statement F12000 G NIL H NIL J65956 K T2106 U436 V186 W78 X101 110 AG140 AH228 AJ3259 AK	@ Holdings F 1012 L102 M6 Y168 Z64 560 PL350 AM
196	27	1650	Q 35	BASECO				Restricted @ Ref Ann ext @ NH	
197	27	1634			1710	BX 78	B Coy	confidential @ sheet 32 to garden departed 270600L @ C Coy NERO in occupation BUFO arriving 270700L @ stream at ref 758601 departed encountered impassable swamp down to approx ref 755594 distances from coast @ patrol along coast to ref ref 736580 271200L @ NMS	271630L @ rece moved to NERO gardens @ a NMS @ rece 270820L @ mo @ returned @ reported c returned 2710 736580 depart
198	27	1830	O 527	MILBASE BRISBANE				Restricted upon A 2294 of 23 Jan	@ Q4/62095 SET
199	27	1720	INT 420	7 BDC 25LOB				confidential @ sheet 89 to 271700L MATSUNKEI 722560 to track via line to be MATSUNKEI @ returned 714568 722575 to cr 723588 @ NO tracks found @ excepting dry was on north going was through patrol of INCO 50R departed Coy @ no report yet @ B Coy members contacted 18 pl 733582: but 1/2 less 2 sec 796662: 2 sec at	@ D Coy @ num 744578 left of 262020L after c returned via coastal strip swamp varying 46 70 7578 patrol returned could NOT be Peelers Post 679
200	27	1440			1905	DM 14	Don Coy	confidential urgent required for during ref Barge expected	patrols 100 FOR morning 28 Jan

262100L
borders etc
9 to 271600L
out 1000 hrs
evacuation
re fighting
736580 271200L
daily statement
L J 65956 K
W 78 X 101
AJ 3259 AK
in exp 0 MIL
trips 32 to
270600L 0
occupation
270700L 0
8601 departed
passable swamp
ref 755594
coast 0
sh to ref
0L 0 NMS
294 of 23 Jan
ref 89 to 271700L
to track guide
KEI 0 returned
ck 723588 0
0 excepting dry
ing was through
R departed Coy
B Coy number 4
33582. but
0662" 2 recs at
t required for
e expected

correction to MAWARAKA-MOSIGETTA RD
Ev Strengths.
SITNOR 0 security patrols for 28 Jan serial 1 out 0715
Nos out 0745 hrs
with A Coy 0 Instr A Coy to cut 100 telegraph
patrol along coast to ref 736580 returned 271500L 0
0 NMS 0 track going map by first DRLS
0 Holdings A 32 B 562 C 52 D 72270 E 2370
1012 L 102 M 60 N 96 O 84 P 585 Q 48 R NIL S NIL
Y 168 Z 64 AB MIL AC 150 AD MIL AE MIL AF
560 AL 350 AM NIL A 0 NIL
271630L 0 recee fighting patrol INCO 50R to Jahn
moved to NERO (9Bm) ref 762613 0 were informed
gardens 0 also NERO patrol out so returned to
NMS 0 recee fighting patrol INCO 30R up
270820L 0 moved approx 40 yds inland and
0 returned to coast and probed inland
0 reported continuous swamp at varying
returned 271005L 0 NMS 0 recee fighting
736580 departed 270825L 0 arrived objective
0 0462095 SET CUMNER TC extra 21 days approved
0 D Coy 0 number 3 patrol to locate track from
744578 left old village site 714568 thought at
262020L after cutting way for 6 hours on line
returned via beach to Coy HQ now fixed 707578 0
coastal strip 200 yds wide over south and 30
swamp varying 3 ft to 6 ft deep 0 D Coy recee
HQ 707578 0 Coy at 270800L for swamp 791494
patrol returned B Coy HQ 759602 at 271500L 0
could NOT locate track vicinity 745578 0 C Coy
Peeters Post 679672
patrols 100 FOR 50 Walato waterproof Liaison
morning 28 Jan by bomb? (Coy)

LINE OUT

PA

To QM

OUT				IN					
SER No	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	To	COR No	ORIG No	From		
201	27		1920		1920		D Coy	D flank 16 patrol number 5 bearing 135 degrees saw headland distance not more details later	adv map re camouflaged than 5000
202	27	1910			1975	BX 80	B Coy	Destroyed O Pk RAYMER joined light	coy for hygiene
203	27	1500			1921	DM 15	D Coy	Secrets Sitrep 6 to 271500 strength 6 route beach to activity time out 270800 strength 3 route bay & garden. (continued in serial 204)	Rece patrol ref 795488 est time re North to saw
204	27	1900			1956	AG 52	B Coy	Destroyed O BX 55943 Pk RJ HQ ANGAU MORESBY for with O	FINDON will. Bde TO to area
205	27	2023		B Coy				Verbal message to Capt Gab (2) likelihood of Angau he will be patrolling in Purata mouth (see ser 175)	from 1 sgt i patrols oper next 2 days
206	27				2045	DM 15 (cont)	D Coy	(Continuing from serial 203) young KAUKAU and corn O bomb craters 2 vicinity north north west to marine camp returned 271445L O Other Mar	Security patrol to swamp return bear number 5 a
207	27	2115			2115			Conversation CO-BM O party after D Coy fighting equipped with addition with HQ D Coy; role report barge sightings barge to D Coy Capt Just.	It was awa patrol to al 108 sec to observe 20 from tomorrow
208					2153			Jap arty opened one good.	21 good
					2155			one good, 2156 1/2	clud
					2156			CB fire to bty	
					2157			one good	
					2158			three good	
					2158'2			A Coy advised East 3	shell's over

number 5
no saw
see not more

RAYMER joined

to 271500
to beach to
at 270800
to bay
aid in serial 201

55943 Hk RJ
y forthwith

To Capt Gabe
Angau

rolling in
(see ser 175)

serial 203)
corn

vicinity north
name camp

Other than
CO-Bm

coy fighting
with addition

role
sightings
coy

red

2156 1/2

ety

at last 3

adv map ref 806477 small plantation hut
camouflaged barge moved out along coast round
than 5000 yds considered PURIATA mouth

Bde notified
by phone.

coy for hygiene duties from LOB work will be

R.M.O.

Rece patrol 5 ~~commanded~~ comd Lph. Ham
ref 795488 objective topographical info enemy
est time return 271630. Rece patrol number
North to swamp then NW to reported Japs

FINDON will be transferred ANGAU and moved
Bde TO to arrange mov TOROKINA

To day

from 1 sgt informing him of text serial 201
patrols operating in garden area which
near 2 ways. (3) D coy fighting patrol to vic

--- on sandy strip ref approx 720585
security patrol first light 1 southeast to
to swamp west 300 yards return camp 3
return beach contact patrol beach to 1842
number 5 all patrols NMS

It was arranged to send an observation
patrol to PURIATA R tomorrow,
at 108 set to communicate
to observe Jap reactions and
LO from the Coy will travel by
tomorrow to convey instrs to

1 good, 2 areas, 1 good

CO called
A Coy
also place

did

hell's overhead 300' to sea

OUT				IN			
SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG. NO	TO	T.O.R.	ORIG. NO	FROM
209	27	2210	#		2220	A 8	A restricted Coy n 2200-1 quad 2200 ⁴ -1 quad Hostile shelling report 60 766640 70 10 mas 100 one 150 mm gun of gun report to approx
210	27				2205		C Coy Reporting estimation of mag
211	27	2225	INT 424	D Coy			Confidential withhold arrival L.O. your h.g. prepare
212	27	1340			1055	DM 13	D Coy Confidential Ref your INT 1 copy keys serial TP/3.
213	27	1830			2133	DM 18	D Coy Secret patrol 5 returned inland skirted swamp to well defined track bear
214	27	1730			2323	DM 17	D Coy Secret Patrol schedule Simonsen strength 1 to 810474 round PURIATA mouth time kill on capture imp Security patrol pl patrol to locate Part (2). - returned tracks ended beach Dense coconut plantation tracks to garden and been occupied last to 808 474
215	27				2356	DM 15	D Coy Ach INT 424.
216	28				0005	DM 17	D Coy observed palm canoe 135° nave set from 27130 0 camouflage 270100 hrs 0 camouflage was upright estimated length
217	28	?			00110	DM 18	D Coy Restricted SITREP No 6 to
218	28	0505			0510	HJ 9	A Coy Confidential Sitrep 10 to pow during night otherwise
219	28	0540			0545	J/C 125	B Coy

20 781640
incl 1 a
11 one m
shell 1220
beg from C
fighting pat
increase pat
418 ock 0
2716304 0 ma
hut 200⁷ 0
ing 50° follo
28 Jan 0 n
off 12 res.
swamp
out 280
reported
East 4 h
track to
junction
growth 50
large hut
bomb cra
three days
flagged be
coast sou
was whale
20 feet
280500 L 0 SIT
280540 L 0 J n
SITWDR

200¹/₄ - 1 g...
g report 0
70 10 mas
m gun 0
to approx

ation of mag
ithhold
h.g. 0 prepare
Ref you INT
TP/3.

5 returned
wamp to
track bear

ol schedu
strength 1
and
with time

ure
nity patrol
to locate
ned track
0 Dense
ntation
rdew and
a last

24.
salor canoe
t from
Camouflage
0 Camouflage
and length
EP Mob to
Sitep 10 to
to otherwise

20 781640 0 50 272152 L to 272201 L 0
in 1 and 0 80 NIL 0 90 harassing 0
11 0 one mo per minute 0 4 0 direction
~~shell~~ 1220 mag

by from C Coy to en gun sound 170°
fighting patrol tomorrow morning pending
increase patrol strength by 60 ack.

418 0 ch 0 For info 25 0 cipher ACK receipt.

2716304 0 reached 801482 track juve moved
but 200° 0 been occupied within last week
ing 50° followed 150° N.M.S.

28 Jan 0 number 6 fighting comd Lt
off 12 res. route out beach track
swamp track junction beach
out 280800 own ip in 301500 object
reported enemy party. topographical
East & West from Coy HQ 0 18
track to south coast.

junction track 1130 hrs branch
growth 500 yds to small overgrown
large hut well worn track to beach
bomb crater in rear 0 Hut has
three days 0 moved along edge beach

plaged barge approx 4000 yds bearing
coast south hand headland line
was whole sago in 54% 54% palms placed
20 feet water covered.

280500 L 0 SITNOR.
280540 L 0 Intermittent HF fire by arty on ambush (60)
SITNOR

Notified bty
47 vac
subally

ack received
280054

copy per
advised
Refer Ser 175.

PART 1 of 3.
see Ser
215 and 217.

Part 2.

Part 3.

45. JAN		DUT		IN				
SER NO	DATE	TO-O	ORIG NO	TO	T.O.R	ORIG NO	FROM	
220	28	280500	INT 425	780L IFM 25LOB			<p>Confidential @ Situp 90 to 280500L Departed 270600 from 759602 @ occupation gardens @ Recce patrol moved approx 40' inland & probed inland to 755594 @ from coast @ NMS @ Recce fighting 18 PL 788582 at 271200L @ NMS @ 270800L @ Objective top of in inform inland skirting swamps to huts bearing 50% followed 150' @ NMS @ From track just dense growth & well worn tracks to beach @ camouflaged barge approx 500' fired rounds 500' W 781640 @</p>	<p>@ B Coy recce patrol moved to 9 Bm 79800 INCO 30RS departed encountered in info Reported continuous patrol departed 7 D Coy @ Recce pa to 795488 @ 4 ea 200' which had b Returned track 500' to small @ moved along beach considered PURIATA Nik damage & c</p>
221	28	0800	INT 426	ALL COYS 546071			<p>Confidential @ Result 4 to 271800L moving up stream 758601 coast & probed inland down patrol contacted 18 PL D Coy @ NMS locate track from 723561 not report track good walking and INCO 40RS departed 759602 along skirting swamps to hut 200 yds June 801482 through dense growth hut and well worn track to palm camflgd barge considered 11 rounds 500' west 781640 via DESTROY WHEN READ @ in info</p>	<p>@ A Coy patrol encountered in to 755594 up @ C Coy security yet successful @ feasible @ sugg beach to track ju which had been for 500 yards to beach moved a PURIATA R mo damage or cas</p>
222	28	0700			0816	CS 126	<p>Coy Fighting & Ann stake 14 PL 20 ORS 15 PL 1/2 20 OR- ration @ PEELERS POST 17 prod 10000 9MM 8700 grenades 36H @ requirements 94M 9600 in cases</p>	<p>as at 280600L @ attacked Arby 81 @ Ann on 234 grenades</p>
223	28	0530			0820	DM 20	<p>30 Coy Secret sheet 7 to 280530 @</p>	<p>ref DM 8 let - Dress Armed</p>
224	28	0835			0825		<p>780L Subject NG1B Native Pet</p>	
225	28				0825		<p>780L Result 160 to 271700L</p>	
226	28	0930	530	780L			<p>Restricted @ MALARIOKE</p>	

litrep 90 to 280500L
from 7596020
Reece patrol
40* inland
to 755594
Reece fighting
1200L @ NMS
top + in infn
swamp to huts
med. 150* @ NMS
dense growth
to beach
age approx 500*
20* W 781640
unit 4 to 271800L
team 758601
inland down
8 PL D Coy @ NMS
m 723561 not
walking and
759602 along
to hut 200 yds
ough dense growth
own track to
rge considered
west 781640 vi-
READ @ all infn
Ann stake
5 PL 1 op 20 OR
RS POST 17 fwd
grenades 36H
9600 in cases
to 280530 @
Native Per
71700L
LARIOKE

191 700
B boy reece patrol to locate reported Jap garden 7706060
moved to 9 Bw 798611. were informed 6 boy 9 Bw in
1 NCO 3 ORS departed 270820L from 759602 to 7586010
encountered impassable swamp. Returned to coast.
Reported continuous swamp at varying distances
patrol departed 759602. at 271200L reaching objective
D boy @ Reece patrol 1 NCO 4 ORS departed 716567 at
to 795488 @ Reached 801482 track junc moved
200* which had been occupied by enemy well defined track
Returned track junc 801482 which ended at beach
500* to small overgrown coconut ptn with large hut
moved along beach to 808474 observed palm
considered PURIATA-RIV. mouth at 272152L in 150 MM.
Nik damage & cas @ H.F. on en ambush posn 803663.

A boy patrol contacted 9 Bw 762611 @ B boy patrol
encountered impassable swamp. Returned to
to 755594 reporting continuous swamp. @
C Coy security patrol @ NMS @ D boy patrol to
yet successful @ security patrol reached 765521
feasible @ suggested barge point at 722588 @ Patrol
beach to track junc 801482 then moved inland
which had been occupied by enemy @ From track
for 500 yards to small overgrown coconut ptn with
beach moved along beach to 808474 and observed
PURIATA R mouth @ At 272152L in 50 MM fired
damage or cas @ H.F. on en ambush posn 803663 @

as at 280600L boy NO 2 ops 12 OR 13 PL 1 off 21 ORs
@ Attached Arty 5 mortar 12 sig 2 RAPI INTSEC @
81 @ Ann on hand 303 ctw 3600 303 bdr
234 grenades 36 R 77 mortars 3 in HE 184 smoke 1

ref DM 18 patrol 5 details SIT NOR.
- Dress Armed natives @

ADJT

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO	
227	28					
228	28					
229	28					
230	28	1055		1135	DM 20	D Coy
231	28	N4		1145		b Coy
232	28	1135	0 512			
233	28	1145	INT 427			D Coy
234	28	1305	INT 428			B Coy
235	28			1350		
236	28	1130		1345	RH 1	25 L OB
237	28			1400		D Coy
238	28	1226		1425	DM 31	D Coy
239	28	154		1545		NR 1A
240	28	1634		1742	B 482	B Coy

CO departed 0830 hrs for bde HQ
 D Coy standing patrol vic employed. Comm from HQ N=11 mt.
 Code word for action if BARITONE - barge departing for number of barges. Plakes name for S. patrol TOMATO.
 This standing patrol will be in pers 175, 214, 211 and patrol will be 3 or 4 days -
 As from 2359 hrs 26 Jan Lt Secret's Patrol still held Fire Plans.
 Telephone conversations be short. L O B gp will NOT sounds of firing from fwd except for passing back confidential. Yens DM 20. enemy barge sighted 27 Jan. Two patrol reports D Coy's patrol
 CO departed for B Coy.
 Observed 0 axes picks shovels Four gas drums MIL 0 11 cases
 Enemy barge sighted 271300 L
 Secret's patrol 6 (adv or moved) at map ref 789494 28 (adv or to 301330
 3 Dis Lt Sumarin 59
 Draft Translation Patch 71
 Revisit 161 from 7 Bde
 Confidential. REF MAP 32 to 281630. Patrol 280600L. At 280100L had enemy shells

- conference of PURIATA R m Patrol to D Coy
 barge or barge; SOPRANO - bar will be standing
 replace fighting in patrol log strength
 PHILIPS F. is ad arrival L O B
 through switch be contacted by area bde telep infm to Bde cancel. patro
 26 Jan
 riga straps and FOR collected from
 out 281225 wireless moved) signals sta
 and 60
 NOT UPENVA P 28/29 Jan night 27/2 land off

30 hrs for base HQ
ing patrol vic
from

action if
arge departing
barges. Plakes
rol TOMATO.

ing patrol will
175, 214, 211 am
3 or 4 days -
s 26 Jan Lt
still held

versations
B gp will NOT
ing from food
sing back

years DM 200.
sighted 27 Jan.
ports D Coy's patrol

for B Coy
picks shovels
NIL @ 11 cases
killed 27/300 L

6 (adv or moved)
494 as (adv or

main 59
ign Batcher 71

7 Buss

L @ REF MAP

0 @ Patrol

at 280100

of shells

- conference of Comds
PURIATA R mouth. Comm, codes etc to be
Patrol to D Coy HQ - 108 set; from D Coy^{HQ} to Bu

barge or barges seen coming or going -
; SOPRANO - barges approaching - prefix a number
will be standing by TOROKINIA for action. Code

replace fighting patrol of 1 off and 12 men refusa
in patrol log 33. Duration of standing
strength

PHILIPS F. is adm comd C Coy.
arrival LO advise progress barge

through switch will be cut to a minimum & must
be contacted by telephone. During shelling or
area bde telephone line will NOT be used.
infrm to Bole

cancel. patrol awaiting barges & check time

-26 Jan

riga straps and rifle straps being graded 29 Jan
FOR collected from 15 Bn do you require same

out 28/225 wireless set '08 not work @ Standing patrol
moved) signals sta from 29/000 to 29/330 and 30/200

and 60

MOTUPENA PURIATA RIVER 120336 @ Sitrep
28/29 Jan to ref 753572 departed
night 27/28 Jan guard report hearing
land off MOTUPENA PT

See Ser 187

Adj. Ref. Ser 233.

Ref. Ser 230

2 Wd Diary
1 File

10 PM
ref Ser 334

OUT				IN					
SER No	DATE	TO	ORIG No	TO	ORIG No	FROM			
241	28	1605			1634	AM/1 A Coy	Restricted @ Sitep 7 contacted NERO	to 28/60 28090540	
242	28	1615			1634	DM/4 C Coy	Confidential @ Sitep on ambush post patrols for 28 Jan out 0900 has out 0800	11 to 28/60 803661 @ not out	
243	28	1226			1634	DM/3 D Coy	Secret @ patrol of a		
243	28	1725			1645	B/183 B Coy	Restricted @ Ref 0517 para 1 of B's standing of mosquito head	in conjunc orders W nets and	
244	28	1440			1800	Sig 734 784 754 746	Restricted @ Unnecessary your stations being harassing fire on throughout night.	plain given pro D 8 one	
245	28								
246	28	1500			1825	DM 23 D Coy	Secret @ Sitep to 2815000 of restricted ref 725557 (6 mls) jeep track useable. Normal security patrols.	Patrol 6 time possible en m to 18 Pl. needs 1	
247	28	1719			1830	A 8 B Coy	Restricted @ malaria OKAY.	precaution	
248	28	1700	INT 429	7 Bole 25108			Confidential @ Sitep 91 to 281700L 280600L @ A & B Coys security C. Coy security patrols only @ night/day @ All security patrols patrol 789494 @ B Coy guard North MOTUPENA. PT 280100L	@ B Coy patrol patrols contact Security harra NMS @ Party reported. Lea	
249	28	1857			1910	B 184 B Coy	Restricted @ will you forward to his HQ at earliest convenience	all papers and	
250	28						Letter received today from of 16 Jan re stony of weapon at the same time...	SSAIA low planned by B's ... go to	
251	28				0720	T B Co	Concentration Brig - C.O. forward pt to 772612 which was on Weather Report to 2820 Westerly wind and	advised post Jap garden 004 five surf remain	

litrep 7
NERO

litrep
sh posn
lon 28 Jan
na 5 out 0800

patrol of a
ref 0517

Br standing
itoe head

Unnecessar
tions being

9 fine on
at night.

to 2815000
ref 725557

ch useable
ity patrols.

malaisia

litrep 91 to 281700L

B boys security
patrols only

l security patrols

B boy guard
A. PT 280100L

you forward
best convenience

today from
ing of weapons

Brig - C.O. forward

2 which was on
report to 2820

and and

to 281600L Security patrol
2809056 NMS

to 281600L Harassing fire
803661 Otherwise litrep security
not out 0700 not out 1000 not 3

in conjunction with para 20 sub
orders will you supply 6 sets
nets and gloves immediately
plain language net to be used
given priority until line in.

D 8 one round per hour ref 803661.

Patrol 6 time out 281225 - strength 10 off 18 or so
possible en moot coast at head land (approx
to 18 Pl. needs 1 days work to make good track

precautions for company and att tips

B boy patrol no 6 departed B boy 18759602 at
patrols contacted nearest 9 Br tips to flank so.
Security harassed en area fwd of C bay during
NMS Party moved out to est standing
reported hearing 4 dud shells falling into sea

all papers and parcels on hand belonging to BUFO

SSAIA Lowoonba acknowledging receipt of letter
forwarded by Br. and counterparty according to arrangement filed 7 and 10 files

advised possibility of CO despatching a
gap garden

fine but cloudy - fair visibility,
surf remaining with spring tides.

gnd

To Bae Sigs

to adpt.

address
To Postal Dept.
900
Read by 21/2
Parcel to Postal Dept.

To adpt. to be
filed 7 and 10 files

+

SER NO	OUT			IN			FROM	REMARKS
	DATE	TIME	ORIG NO	TO	POA	ORIG NO		
282	28	241000			1957	AR 23841	Miller Lgd.	Restricted. O 503 of 191345I
283	28	271500L			1915	DM 15	D Coy	Secret sitrep 6 to 271500L beach to ref 795488 object 100 271630L recee patrol No 6 strength reported Jan garden O garden KAUKAU and corn O security to swamp WEST 300 yds return contact patrol beach to 18 PL
284	28	1830			1915	DM 18	D Coy	Secret patrol No 5 returned 271630L swamp to hut 200 yds been bearing 50 degrees followed 150 ended beach O dense growth but well worn track to beach has been occupied last 3 days O camouflaged barge approx 400 around headland time 271500 hrs O palms placed upright O est length secret O standing patrol strength transmitting station for patrol 6 same time out 290700L time in time in 291800L O normal
285	28	1730			2020	DM 24	D Coy	Secret O standing patrol strength transmitting station for patrol 6 same time out 290700L time in time in 291800L O normal
286	28	2135	INT 431	800				Confidential O detailed report rec- info same reported our sitrep 90 O 271300L at distance of 400 yds sago palms standing upright O at org coast O vessel was motor Confidential O as from 29 Jan hrs at MAMARAGU RIVER mouth
287	28	2200	INT 432	500				Secret O Fighting patrol left reported in party PURIATA O 108 patrol scheduled 291200 O to enable conversion to O can arrange forwarding 1842 Confidential O your DM 25 ack O and info O another 28 sitrep 2 copy if NOT arrived your HQ arrange
288	28	2000			2230	DM 25	D Coy	Secret O Fighting patrol left reported in party PURIATA O 108 patrol scheduled 291200 O to enable conversion to O can arrange forwarding 1842 Confidential O your DM 25 ack O and info O another 28 sitrep 2 copy if NOT arrived your HQ arrange
289	28	2255	INT 434	D Coy				Secret O Fighting patrol left reported in party PURIATA O 108 patrol scheduled 291200 O to enable conversion to O can arrange forwarding 1842 Confidential O your DM 25 ack O and info O another 28 sitrep 2 copy if NOT arrived your HQ arrange

QK 29355 Pto Hood
recee patrol No 6
inform on activity
3 route coy 40
on sandy spit
patrols first to
camp 3 NW
return 271445L
O reached 801482
occupied with
yds NMS O return
500 yds to small
tracks to garden
moved along edge
yds bearing 135
camouflage con
20 feet motor fuel
5 NMS 108 set
O Route out al
291600L O patrol
security patrol
even from D coy
inform re en barge
and bearing 135
barge moved on
lowered
daily patrols for
exchange of
281225 with org
set not working
urgently request
observation pe
O advise your
barge ET 3 your
arrived 8 pl: 28
guide to 18th 6

03 of 191345I
to 271500
0945488 object info
atrol No 6 strength
arden O garden
in O security
300 yds return
beach to 18 ft
05 returned 271630L
200 yds been
as followed 150
dense growth
Track to beach
id last 3 days O
age approx 400
line 27300 hrs O
flight O est length
ing patrol strength
ation for patrol 6
290700L line in
LO normal
detailed report rec-
d our sites 90 O
ance of 400 yds
ding upright O
vessel was motor
from 29 Jan
RIVER mouth
King patrol left
by PURIATA O 108
291200 O
version to
forwarding 48 ft
0725 dek O
for 108 set and 2 cap
ur 40 arrange

QK 29355 Pt HOOK W.T. Leave NOT recommended
rece patrol No 5 comd 8 ft Ham strength 6 route
inform en activity line out 270800L est line return
3 route coy 40 NORTH to swamp hence NW to
on sandy spit ref approx 720585 contains young
patrols first light 1 SE to bomb crater to NORTH
camp 3 NW to marine camp return beach O
return 271445L O end No 5 all patrols NMS
O reached 801482 track line moved inland started
occupied within last week O well defined track
yds NMS O returned track line 271130 hrs beach
500 yds to small overgrown coconut plantation large
tracks to garden and bomb crater in rear O but
moved along edge beach to 808474 O observed palm
yds bearing 135 degrees move out from coast south
canonage consisted 2 whole pango or sak sak
20 feet motor powered
5 NMS 108 set and signaller as advanced
O route out along coast to 789494 route in
291600L O patrol 3 to OP 725551 line out 290700L
security patrols
even from O coy concerns rece patrol 27 Jan O foto
inform re en barge O from 808474 patrol observed
and bearing 135° a ^{camp} barge 20 ft long can by two
barge moved out from coast and went south east
powered
daily patrols from 18 ft and B coy will meet 1000
for exchange of mail despatches bread
281225 with original intention kill or capture
set not working pre arranged inter comm contact
urgently required tested 108 set 2 if possible
observation patrol O est distance 8 miles
O advise your action on isle O deck
barge ET 4 your coy 29000L carrying 108 set LO
arrived 8 ft 281500L to move you to with ration party
guide to 18 ft O by HAMPSON and WHITE

Adyt
Written copy
message DM 15
see serial
49 & 51
see serial
203, 206
Written copy
message DM 18
see serial
213 215 217
see serial
289
ref.
serial 288

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	
290	28	1930	0534	25 LOB		
291	28	2150			HM 13	25 LOB
292	29	0030	INT 435	25. Bw LOB		
293	29	0505			0835 HJ12	A Coy
294	29	0540			0535 DW5	C Coy
295	29	0505			0535 BX86	B Coy
296	29	0545	Int. 436	7Bde		
297	29	0600	Int 433	ABCD 5.6 Bde		
298	29				0715	7Bde B Coy
299	29				0835	7Bde C Coy
300	29				0850 0885	C Coy 127
301	29				0855	DM 27 D Coy
302	29	0945			0915	DW 6 C Coy
303	29	0920		0 7Bde 536. 7Bde		
304	29	0930				
305	29					
306	29	0950			0965	BX88 B Coy
307	31	1010	536	25 LOB		
308	29	1000			1013	BX89 B Coy

Restricted O Nominate OX 61377
 earliest if accepted to do
 Restricted O Ref your 534 O
 291600L O Requires arms eqpt
 pencils ack
 Restricted O Ref your HM 13
 Setup NO 8 to 290500L. Setup.
 Setup 11 to 290540L. Setup
 Setup 33 to 290500L. Setup
 Confidential. Setup 92 to 290500L.
 during night 28/29 Jan. Ref setup
 seen from 808474 at 271300L
 PURRITA mouth.
 Pursit 5 to 290600L O
 Report on tide half out.
 Pursit 162 to 281700L
 Confidential O fighting and arms
 21 OR 14 fl 20 OR. 15 fl 10 fl 20 OR.
 Rations O PEELERS POST 17 food 81
 10000 9m in 8700 grenades H
 mortar smoke 4 2 in mortar HE
 by water
 108 set arrive with HAMPSON
 urgently additional set.
 Confidential O Peace Patrol 17.
 true in PM 30 Jan O 10 natives
 on way to garden 07450 will
 Restricted O your 03/28/1 of
 Subjects R/T Code No 2 and
 Restricted. Ref your AQ45 O
 Confidential O Patrol 29-29 Jan
 Restricted O show YOUNG to bring food
 labelled for John Army
 Confidential. Patrol 1 HQ 3 RO
 NMS Nothing to report.

Che box etc for
 movement O
 Arrange mot
 cot net mole
 ack.
 Our arty maintain
 900 correction due
 400 NOT 5000 yd
 Subject Pass
 state as at 290
 O alt arty 5 me
 O Am on bar
 234 grenade rifle
 48 smoke 48 O
 set is NOT work
 52 Ri 2 native
 with 1 armed
 come in PM 2
 2 laws ACK
 unit
 code names
 unit Corps P
 7.35 72 when
 3. Ter 3 small
 hi Japs garden the

Nominat Qx 61377
ekled to 20
your 534 O
wires arms eqpt

Cpl boe CT for Div demolition school O advise
movement can be arranged

Arrange mot bll COX CT to reach school by
cot net note book pencil ruler crayons or

ref. serial 292

Ref your HM 13

ack.

ref serial 291

500 L Seton.

L. Seton

0 L. Seton

492 to 290500L.

29 Jan. Ref setup

74 at 271300L

Our arty maintained HF on en area fwd C Coy
900 correction due transmission mutilation @ range
400 NOT 5000 yds distant emerging LAGOON NOT

00L O

of out.

162 to 281700L

fighting and arms

OR. 15 fl 10p 20 OR.

POST 17 fwd 81

700 grenades H

2 in mortar HE

Subject Passwords & countersigns.

state as at 290600L boy 40 2 opps 12 ORs 13 fl 10p

O alt arty 5 mortars 12 sigs 2 RAP 1 INTSEE 1 O

O Amr on land 203 cts 3600 303 bandoliers

234 grenade rifle 77 3 in mortar HE 181 3 in

48 smoke 48 O 21 3 in mortar HE damaged

Passed to Dad from
R.G.
RSM

with HAMPSON

oral set.

Base Patrol 17p

Jan @ 10 natives

en 07450 will

your 03/28/1 of

code No 2 and

our AQ450

at 28-29 Jan

OUNG to bring pod

Army

had 1 NC3.3 RO

to report.

set is NOT work 2 108 set now held require

Ady.

52 Ri 2 native guides to SISIRUAI departed 290945L

with 1 armed guard passed through Coy area

come in PM 29 Jan

28 Jan @ ACK

code names from 010900L to 160900L Feb 45

Unit Corps Pw Coy. NIL RETURN

7-35 72 return 290945L O full report following

3. Ten 3 small cases library books too are with

to jobs garden then to HQ HQ returned 290955L.

Ady.

To Sig Opa Attention

He

45		OUT		IN			
SER No	DATE	TOO	ORIG No.	TO	TOR	ORIG No	FROM
309	29				1015		B Coy Bruce Patrol by 10 Pl. & Sgt. also tracks map.
310	29	1020			1040	CK	C Coy Restricted @ range fuel and
315	29	1115					B Coy B Coy report no change
312	29	1245			1250	BX 90	B Coy Restricted @ will you get hear stronger than R10
313	29	1300	AH 1.	A Coy			Restricted @ Yam BX 90 & ACK @
314	29	1239			1315	BX 91	B Coy Confidential @ Patrol report 28/29 to encountering impassable reports & corrections by DRLS
315	29	1345			1355	AG 2	A Coy Restricted. Distillate 40 gal Rm 1/2
316	29	1350			1430	A 3	7 Bde Restricted @ VX 107 @ 49 WO 1 MUNDY @ Authority 2 Aust Corps A 112/2/49
317	29				1530		B Coy Reported having found at description corresponds with booklet JAPANESE EQPT MAY 1944.
318	29	1500			1545	BX 92	B Coy Confidential @ security patrol 29/13304
319	29				1545		7 Bde Tac R Report no 224 for 28 Jan 45; No 1 Kanemaru Tuzio - No 2 3 Aust Div summary of ops - One copy to each - 7 Bde Passwords & custody of rest of ops and Bty Comd and
320	29	1410	INT 434	ALL COYS S Bty			
321	29	1515	DM7	B Coy	1515	DM7	Restricted @ ref report @ OSMG mags will 28 nos or when not is drawn to be 50
322	29	1545			1625	DM8	C Coy Confidential @ Sitrep patrols for 30 Jan 103 out @ 900 105 out
323	29				1700		B Coy Copy Bus Standing Orders.
324	29	1600				Q 6	7 Bde Restricted @ arrange work party DID Adela 300800L @ load 8.00
325	29	1445			1650	J 3	A Coy Secret @ Location data 30 Jan RVR 784503 @ 4 M. Harold's 30 Jan NE along track @ Route end along in 301630L @ height WCO 11

To find if track
DISTILLATE on
in tide s
comms between
ACK.
B Coy to swi
Jan @ Patrol
swamps from
fuel 30 gals FO
will be transfer
of 26 Jan @ Bde
757600 10 cy
TYPE 94 FLOATIN
2 are being fo
under Lt. New
; 7 Bde Revit 16
Higashi Horimil
and Int Report
boursigns 28 Jan
returned to INT SE
on OSMG. 8
NOT be pe
in use w
appx G. s
13 to 29/15
not out
0745. hor
(copy 10023) ret
VCO 25 000 un
ations
A Coy 100 NGB 1
@ SE from present
head there NE
ARTIES

by 10 Pl. & Sgt.
nge fuel and
out na chan
will you get
than R10
BX 90, ACK
Patrol report 28/29
ng impassable
tionsly DRLS
Note 40 gals Rm
07049 WO1 MUNDY
st Corps A112/2/19
ng found at
responds with
E EQPT MAY 1944).
security patrol

224 for 28 Jan 45
Tuzio - No 2
summary of ops
7 Bde Passwords &
ops and Bty Comd and
ref report
rags will
when not
to be on 50
trial @ Sitrep
for 30 Jan
000 was 5 out
ending orders.
ange work party
00L @ load 18
ahor stats: 24 PL
At hands 30 Jan
to 3 hours and along
height WCO 11

To find if track existed at 736580 & to contact 18 Pl. Patrol File.

DISTILLATE on hand 12 gallons FOR 95
ge in tide since 0900 hrs.

comm between B bay & HQ fixed up. CANNOT
ACK.

B bay to switchboard R 4.
Jan 0 Patrol failed to achieve objective owing
swamps from 751584 to 7185930 NM so full

fuel 30 gals FOR 75
will be transferred 2 Aust Corps Reception camp
of 26 Jan @ Bde TO will arrange Mx.

757600 10 cylindrical objects which were
TYPE 94 FLOATING SMOKE GENERATOR (Page 168 of GSI
2 are being forwarded this H.Q. this afternoon.
under Lt. Simmons departed for ref 736580 at

; 7 Bde Revert 163 to 2905004; Spot Interrogation
Higashi Horimitsu (both captured by 9 Bn RMO 28 Jan);
and Int Report No 61 (inpu up to 2618300)
boursigns 28 Jan to 28 Feb @ Instr to be held in
returned to INT SEC on expiration

on OSMG. 8413 @ weapon to be replaced
NOT be filled with more than
in use more than 20 rds @ attention
appx G. stating 25 rds.

13 to 291545 @ SITNOR @ Security
hat out 0715 wa 2 out 0830
0745. hrs.

(Copy No 23) returned from Capt Gabel.
VCO 25 rds unload barge number 83 of BLP
station

A Comd at VCS ref map NOT OPEN PT - PURIATA
SE from present locations to approx 797+87 there
head there NE along track distance out 300700. time
NOT YES

To RQ.
Sig: O.
Ref 1013
Ref 1312

To GM.
To Adj.

To Adj.

To 7 Bde.
300 rds 25 Bde
Mlle

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO			
326	29			1650	S/CS 831	7 BDE	Confidential for sig off NCIB fullerphone simple series of their	will lay D 3 m NO 11 set can be of security patrol
327	29	1605		1730	HJ 13	7 Coy	Restricted of litrep No 9 to 291600L	of security patrol
328	29			1720		7 Bde	CO - Big conversation (phone HAMMOND) at 0900 hrs at junction B Coy is to occupy with 2 pls track and area improvement in strength - 1 off 190R doing retarded.	- tomorrow jerk track and exc gap garden More will sta patrol number
329	29	1700	INT 437			7 Bde 25 LOS for info	Confidential of litrep 93 to found 10 canisters which SMOKE GENERATOR of 2 being number 7 returned D Coy NMS of C Coy rece patrol	291700L of at correspond of forwarded by 291315L of number 8 de precautions arrived this 40 arrived in 29 own intending to sent should N number 6 after experience reach base 758570
330	29	1805		1810	129	A Coy	Restricted of malaria	
331	29	1530		1820	DM 29	D Coy	Secret of litrep 10 to 291530L line to 18 pl 291350L of Patrol 6 aboard barge which also furthered patrols report enemy movement	
332	29	2000	INT 438			7 Bde	Confidential of patrol 291230L of failed to area runs from 752586 in deep swamp of NMS	
333	29	2050	INT 439			D Coy 25 LOS	Confidential of NGIB patrol to 797487 then NE along	30 Jan of IN Track of
334	29	1950	944			25 LOS	Restricted of ref your from 15 br.	RH 10
335	29	1632		2150	8493	B Coy	Confidential of ref map litrep 34 to 291630L of ref 770610 and then returned 290955L of fighting patrol of 290908L of failed to security patrol to returned after contacting nothing to report	MOTUPENA Security to 9 Bde NMS of 28/29 Jan achieve ref 73658 18 pl at

in sig off NCIB
to serve O their
hel No 9 to 291600L
conversation (phone)
00 hrs at junc
copy with 2 pls
a improvement
off 190R doing

litrep 93 to
stis which
OR O 2 being
and D coy
ce patrol

malania
to 291530L Gap
0L O Patrol 6
also furthered
emy movement
O patrol
failed to
from 752586
758570
mpn O NMS

O NCIB patrol
then NE along
O ref your
lv.

O kept map
to 291630L O
and then
290955L O
patrol of
O failed to
patrol to
after contacting
report

will lay D 3 single line to D boy for telephone and
NO 11 set can pass traffic if set with D Coy out
O security patrol contacts NERO O NMS.

- tomorrow OC B coy is to meet Base LO (H) see see 251
jap track and main rd 762612 MAWARAKA.
ex jap garden 772612. They will be used for
Move will start tomorrow. B coy is down 1 pl
patrol number 6 - therefore move^{complete} will be

291700L O at 291500L ref 757600 B coy pers
correspond description TYPE 94 FLOATING
forwarded for inspection O D coy patrol
hq 291315L O moved as far as 794490 O
number 8 departed C Coy hq 290945L

precautions coy and all top OK
arrived this 46 291330 signaller left by jeep to run
arrived in 291130L reached 794490 where taken
out intending patrol at 763525 O Both parties
sent should NCIB base established at 773510

number 6 returned B coy 759602
after extensive search O encountered jeep swamp. held
reach base 754566 O ~~at~~ track
~~758570~~ at 758570 disappears

30 Jan O INCO 11 natives from 784503
track O time out 0700 in 1630
RH 1 O hold stores collected

MOTUPENIA PT PURIATA RIVER 1 to 633600
Security patrols to jap garden
to 9Bn HQ departed 290814L O
NMS O nothing to report O kecci
28/29 Jan to ref 753572 returned
achieve object of patrol O NMS O
ref 736580 departed 291330L O
18 pl at ref 291600L O NMS

sig office

Adjt
Conversation
Lt Simonsen
Hogg 291330L.
Lt. Simonsen
reported no
enemy seen

a narrow coastal strip

ref serial 236.

SER No.	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM		
		ORIG No.	TO	ORIG. No.	FROM			
336	29	2100		2300	Q7	7Bde.	Restricted @ Cantens @ representative each necessary requisitions to cantens goods will be 0800L @ Lt BUTLER and subsequently barge and unloading	Bde TO. wa addresse draw pay carried @ will com supervis respect
337	29	2210		2230	DM30	DCoy	Restricted @ request map ref lagoon to west of same @ Further to ser 337 I Sgt held that NGIB barge reported map ref to this headland have been lagoon reported on map being about 804 further inpn of coast line west Passed to Capt Just request down coast tomorrow obtain back tomorrow night (30 Jan) not heard from 4 pl river from our DCoy). Referred to	headland upo aerial photo ch conversation having passed was required. and a possible 4800 Capt. Jen of area record by Capt JOHNSO report from DCoy - 25 Bn its taking up
338	29							
339	29			2230		DCoy	(Verbally) Patrols for 30 Jan. standing patrol O.P. down line in 021700L route to receive any tracks into	1. Standing pa coast toward coastal track area north of
340	29			30 0045		ACoy	(En shelled area as on night from 300014L to 300025L - 20 shells were fired incl from a gun judged to be (at time of this shelling from ^{to} further south - pre * May bry from A coy to be falling 500' to sea and Weather Report to 292000 fairly heavy sea Ips (9Bn). are too close to that the FOO has guns' location	27 Jan) ACoy shells all fel 2 ends - in heavy caliber other reports, presumably 9 to gun report about 200' to to fine, good in guns tou Thought tou
341	29							
342	29							

Containers @
five each
requisitions to
as will be
BUTLER
frequently
and unloading
requisite map ref
of same @
337 I Sgt held
age reported
his headland
lagoon reported
of about 804
of coast line west
pt Just request
tomorrow obtain
ow night (30 Jan)
m 4 pl since
) . Referenced Bde
trols for 30 Jan.
sol O.P. down
004 route
y tracks into
rea as on night
to 300025L -
r fire incl
judged to be
his shelling
e south - pre
from A Coy to
00° to sea and
port to 292000
sea
e too close to
has guns' location

Bde TO will arrange pick up
addresses 300736 unit HQ @
draw pay and authorities to accept
carried @ party will RV this AM.
will conduct party div cash office
supervise loading goods on
of respective unit areas all informed
headland reported patrol 6 @ NGIB barge reported
aerial photo check required @ act.

Checked by
subsequent conver-
sation I Sgt.

conversation with Capt Just. latter quoted
having passed HEADLAND TO EAST OF LAGOON and
was required. suggested swamp 795+90 may
and a possible small headland NOT shown
4800 Capt Just requested if possible any
of area recorded on photo run held at present.
by Capt JOHNSON OC A Coy NGIB that his patrol
report from 4 pl NGIB same info to be passed
D Coy - 25 Bn - 7 Bde - NGIB. Capt Johnson has
its taking up location 773510 (reported ref
to same location)

1. Standing patrol of 1 NCO 80R (incl 1 sig) as
coast toward PURIATA. R. Time out 300700L
coastal track. 2. ~~area~~ patrol of
area north of 740545 - 1 day
27 Jan) A Coy reported from 772639 en shelled
shells all fell in sea at approx 765635 -
2 duds - nil damage - harassing fire
heavy calibre - rate of fire 20 rds in 11 min.
other reports, less distinct, could be heard
presumably 9 Bn area
gun report was 130° shells were judged to
about 200° to south of EW line through Coy HQ.
@ fine, good visibility, strong SW breeze

Bde IO
advised.

in your tonight - for C.B fire Bde IO informed
Thought tonight's performance a finale.

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		
		TOO	ORIG No	To	TOR No	FROM
343	30	1750			0005 A9	7Bde.
344	30	0025			0035 A7.	Aloy
345	29 30	2330	INT 440	acc Camp 5 6		

Restricted @ proposal officers rank ^{major} or Capt from continent in ~~...~~ nominees will conform a1 or a2 and have @ out standing holders of decorations @ knowledge of staff nominations in order 301900 - all informed.

Restricted @ proformer 77.639 @ 503000 2 @ L to 3 ams @ 8 @ NIE damage 11 @ two rds per minute approx posn gun report report no 5 to 291800 - confidential GENDA R area on NW coast approx arty of varying calibres @ ops and actual enemy @ 61 hrs approx 2 mls west of NIGITAN small enemy parties @ 28 Jan posn 833703 to D Coy 841699 broke contact and later patrols wounded when a small 2/8 coo sqw patrol reported extensive well that at least 26 enemy were all japs were found to feet unpolished rice brown supplies were plentiful mid 1 colt revolver 1 auto pistol the engagement 11 enemy were 9 hrs on 28 Jan @ 2 japs at 780 618 @ PW had been their reasons for surrendering that the str of enemy

under con AMF for connection to the foll served MIO qualifica Extensive work desir Reference giving b shelling re 300030L @ on cas @ 9 @ bearing 130 degrees @ 31/51 km from 12 miles south in this sector as find ops in SABK where they had a recent party was fired on failed to locate enemy post returning so cultivated garden living there @ well clothed sugar and clothing of g 4 swords 28 m killed. 11 wounded arty site sure converted the photo tag confronting

proposal
Major
Capt from
in ~~in~~
will conform
and have
standing
decorations
of Staff
in order
all informed.

performer
300020L to
NIC damage
do per minute
gun report
291800L confidential
on NW coast
of calibres
enemy
rest of NIGITAN
patrols
D Coy 841699
and later patrols
a small
patrol
since well-
to enemy were
found to
a nice brown
plentiful
dressed pants
at 11 enemy were
for 2 days
PW had been
for surrendering
enemy

under consideration to appoint six
AMF for liaison duty EUROPEAN
connection with repatriation of P.W.
to the following medical classification
served MIDDLE EAST or NEW Guinea
qualifications if possible be
Extensive operational service and
work desirable request signal
reference
giving brief particulars by

shelling report refers 10 maps 20
300030L 60 768638 70 17 including
on cas 90 harassing 100 one
bearing area shell burst to
130 degrees MAG.

31/51 km fuel tps operating in TSIMBA village
12 miles south of BOKA passage have encountered
in this sector are meeting with success against
fuel tps in JABA & sector have reached area
where they have had patrol clashes with
a recel party moving fuel from B Coy
was fired on by rest 6 enemy the enemy
failed to locate them 2 enemy were
enemy post was dispersed at 840698
returning SOVERE MISSION from 973633
cultivated gardens throughout the area
living there contact was made and
be well clothed and rations incl vegetables
sugar and american cigarettes and
clothing of good quality 10 capt captured
4 swords 28 rifles in good condition in
killed 11 wounded with our cas NIL
arty spts surrendered to A Coy 9th
converted to rifle and gave
the shortage of food they were
confronting tps on the BOKA coast

OUT				IN			
SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOO	ORIG NO	FROM

ed numbered 40 and were
 was east of point of capture
 at 78564 and two 75m
 25km D coy patrols
 MOTUPENA POINT with the
 of barge reported earlier
 from MANARAKA to D coy
 when bridges over
 be completed resort to

disposed along
 it was also
 guns were
 are operating
 objective PURI
 jeep track
 707577
 MAMAREGU R
 BE DESTROYED

343	30	0505			0520	HJ 14	A Coy
-----	----	------	--	--	------	-------	-------

Restricted sitep number
 enemy shelling ref 768638
 otherwise sitnot

10 to 300500
 17 shells in

344	30	0520			0540	DW 9	C Coy
-----	----	------	--	--	------	------	-------

Confidential sitep 14 to

30 0520 LO S

345	30	0600	INT 441	7 Base			
-----	----	------	---------	--------	--	--	--

Confidential sitep 94
 20/230 L NMS farthest
 from 758586 deep
 strip A coy enemy
 shells fell in sea

to 300500L
 point reach
 swamp l
 sheela a
 768638 NO

346	30	0715			0805	CS 129	C Coy
-----	----	------	--	--	------	--------	-------

Fighting and ammo state
 1 off 21 OR 14 pe 20 OR,
 12 sigs 2 RAP 1 sec 10
 on hand 303 carton
 grenades H 234 grenades
 3 in HE 181 Smk 4
 forms

as at 300600L
 15 pe 1 off 20
 nations PEER
 3600, 303 ba
 rifle 77, m
 required fig

347	30	0820	INT 442	7 Base			
-----	----	------	---------	--------	--	--	--

Confidential confirming
 number 90 INCO 8 OR
 mouth PURIATA RIVER
 021700 L number 100
 for tracks inland

telephone
 with 108 set
 depart D coy
 INCO 5 OR
 depart D coy

348	30	0845	542	7 Base			
-----	----	------	-----	--------	--	--	--

Restricted. Kolorioke.

349	30	0845	543	SYDNEY			
-----	----	------	-----	--------	--	--	--

Restricted N 381268 pte
 application compassionate
 address for investigation Mrs

KELLEHER S. a
 release Mbed
 KELLEHER 180

350	30				0830		7 Bde
-----	----	--	--	--	------	--	-------

Provisit 164 to 291700 L

351					0950		
-----	--	--	--	--	------	--	--

CO and 2 1/2 departed for

B coy new loc

0 and were
unit of capture
and two 75 mm
patrols
with the
earlier
AKA to D coy
is over
visit to
sitrep number
ing ref 768638
ol

0 sitrep 14 to
0 sitrep 94
0 farthest
0 deep
0 enemy
in sea

ammo state
14 pl 20 OR,
AP 1 + sec 10
0.3 carton
34 gra ade.
Smk 40

0 confirming
INCO 8 OR
ATA RIVER
number 100
island
rioke

81268 pte
impassionate
investigation Mrs
291700 L
departed for

disposed along both sides of track about 500
0 it was also stated one 150 mm gun was
guns were 150 yds west of that point
are operating down south coast from
objective PURIATA mouth 0 NMS since sighting
0 jeep track in course of construction
by 707577 expected finished by approx 3rd
MAMAREGU R and gazelle lagoons mouth will
BE DESTROYED after reading
10 to 300500 L 0 300020 L to 300030 L
0 17 shells including 3 duds 0 nil damage

300520 L 0 SITNOR
to 300500 L 0 patrol 6 returned B coy 759602
point reached 758570 on good track
swamp limited move beyond coastal
sheela area 300020 L to 300030 L
768638 0 No cas or damage
as at 300600 L 0 coy hq 2 offrs 12 OR, 13 pl
15 pl 10 offr 20 OR 0 attached arty 5 mortars
nations PEERLERS POST 17 fwd 81 0 ammo
3600, 303 bandolier 10,000 9 mm 8700
rifle 77, mortar 2 in HE 118 512 mortar
required fighting and ammo strength

telephone advice 29 jan 0 patrol
with 108 set to establish OP near
depart D coy 707578 300700 L return
INCO 5 OR to rece vicinity 740545
depart D coy 300800 L return 300700 L

Ref ref 328
Patrol 10
departed 0800

KELLEHER S. asks further investigation
release 0 Medical certificate suggests grounds
KELLEHER 180 HOVELL ST. COOTAMUNDRA.

B coy new location ref 772612 (by jeep) returned 1330hrs

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN			FROM	Description	Remarks
		TO	ORIG No	FOR	ORIG No	FROM			
352	30	0945	INT 443	D Coy				Confidential O patrolling coastal strip to Purjata River mouth.	responsibilities
353	30	1105			1145	DW10	C Coy	Conf O 2 day recce (Nº8) patrol up approx 891636 O 1 en in vicinity on Government afternoon 30 Jan.	out 290845h in asleep in hut O track to MOSIGET
354	30	1120	BW #		1160	"	C Coy	Confidential O security patrol out 0830 in PEELERS POST 0945 all mil reports.	30 Jan No 1 out O No 3 out 0900
355	30	1100			1150	"	A Coy	Restricted O This is to certify mile lotion to closing	has all persons
356	30	1315	INT 444	D Coy				Restricted O commencing RIVER 1130 hrs to enable	31 Jan daily fuel rations
357	30	1125			1125	SIGS 167	7 Bde HQ	Restricted O report on provide O if not available return empty drums O from 9 and 61 w/ det	supply range requests this no ack rec
358					1320		D Coy	Patrol 10 departed D Coy	0800
359	30	0745			1340	4M 14	25 10B	Restricted O Ptes MULGRAVE return to unit other 31 Jan Dow Muckee 1 Feb	and R moor Capt
360	30	1500			1505	AC 3	A Coy	Restricted O Distillate 38 gals.	Range Fuel 28
361	30	1410			1505	6165 769	7 Bde	Restricted O 24 line man for NEW 25 Bn 6 O 9 Bn 90	pliers available 61 Bn 6.
362	30				1530		7 Bde	Received 3 Aust Div Summary ✓ Resits 165 to 300500L ✓ PW Draft Prelimin ✓ Draft Translations ✓ PW Draft Prelimin	of Ops & Int. Rep any Interrogation from captured any Interrogation
363	30	1510			1525	LK 3	C Coy	Resiters O Range Fuel on hand	gals. FO Ro 95
364	30	1538			1555	758	7 Bde	Restricted O X 45405 WO HOWARTH partnership recommended O	Applied LWOP 28 advise over
365	30				1555	HJ 15	A Coy	Restricted O live 11 to 301600L	Security patrol
366	30	1630	INT 445	D Coy				Confidential O tac r approx 796487 O NO R to 870492 or ch	9 Jan O for indication 58447 O la

patrolling
to Puruata River
No 8 patrol
36 @ 1 en
Government

Security patrol
PEELERS POST 0945

This is to certify
clothing
commencing
to enable
report on
not available
by 2000
61 w/ det
D Coy

Pls MULGREN
with other
Mackee 1 Feb
Distillate 38 gals.
linesman

6 09 Bw 90
to Div Summary
to 165 to 300500L

Draft Preliminary
to Translations
Draft Preliminary
range Fuel on hand
45405 WO HOWARTH
recommended @

Ref 11 to 301600L
to tac r
87 @ NO
2 or ch

responsibilities @ NGIB to work inland @ D Coy
mouth
out 290845L in 301045L @ SISIRUAI No 2 one hut
asleep in hut @ native guide reports approx 10 en
track to MOSIGETTA @ Patrol could will report BuHQ.

30 Jan No 1 out 0710 in PEELERS POST 0750 @ No 2
@ No 3 out 0900 in 1015 @ No 5 out 0745 in 0850 @

that all personnel leaving perimeter have applied

31 Jan daily patrols will meet MAMAREGU
fuel rations to be delivered
supply range fuel units should
requests this HQ can now be fulfilled @
no ack received for code sign etc

0800
L and ROWE HT B Coy left LOB 30.740
moo Capt Bruce and batman

Range fuel 28 Gal FOR's 75
pliers available on basis of exchange US
61 Bw 6.

of ops & Intn Report No 62 to 291830L.
any Interrogation Report No 14
from captured Documents
any Interrogation Report No 13.

0 gals FOR's 95
Applied LWOP 28 days dissolution of business
advise diversion

Security patrol contacted near NERO^(9 AM) @ NMS
9 Jan @ ~~from~~ SIMONSONS patrol sighted
indication enemy activity PURIATA
584470 lagoon. 811472 No 1 received

adj
Ref ser 347
Red
Dypt
Sig 0-9 m.

To QM.
To day

4

1945		OUT		IN			
SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	TO	TOR	ORIG No	FROM
367	30	1605	BW		1635	3W 12	B Coy
Confidential O sitrep 15 to out 0715-3 out 0815-4 out							
368	30	1600			1635	DM 32	D Coy
Secret O sitrep 12 to 301600 L to est O Patrol ref 810472 or to date O Patrol 8 Sgt Alfred searched coastal strip tracks located leading to old mannie camp O.							
301300 L							
369	30	1700	INT 446				
Confidential O sitrep C Coy hq 301045 L O one enemy asleep in hut in vicinity of govt number 9 to est O.P. NO report to date O leading north from							
370	30	1637			1730	BX 96	B Coy
Confidential O ref map 34 to 301630 L O at 291830 L ANTHONY to move 2 pl to remain in def posn at 300800 L recee party 10 and 12 pls plus arrived new area 301020 L remained ref 759602 L 11 pl hq 300830 L to 301515 L C NMS nothing since 291500 L until							
371	30	1655			1730	BX 97	B Coy
Restricted O can Pte doing only light ant							
372	30				1730		
Telephone conversation to be confirmed by							
373	30	1730	INT 447				
Confidential O further to posn 770610 at 301025 L							
374	30	1635			1730	A 500	A Coy
Restricted O picture all infma							

301605 L O sitrep
0800-5 out 074
patrol 7 left
831458 stre
22 time en
to swamp
North O NMS
Engl Recce Pa

95 to 301700
SISIRVAI 2 one
O native gun
track to MOS
810472 or 8
patrol num
714569 to 7
MOTUPENA P
AJAX BUFO rec
plus HQ to m
ref 759602 m
departed for
remainder of
and contin
O security
contact 18
to report ne
301600 L
KAYMER, ret
O ACK
re patrol se
message la
sitrep 950 13
11 pl at 7596
screening

also sitrep 15 to
out 0815 - 4 out
trep 12 to 301600 L
to ref 810472 or
Patrol 8 Sgt Alfred
eastal strip
icated leading
amine camp.

tial @ sitrep
301045L @
y asleep in hut
by on govt
to est O.P.
to date @
north from
tial @ ref map
630L @ at 291830L
to move 2 pl
in def posn
recee party
pls plus
new area 301025
d ref 759602
300830L to
NMS nothing
291500 L until
20 can Pte
ly light antea
con conversation
fined by
al @ further to
10 at 301025L @
d @ picture
nd

301605 L @ sitrep @ security patrol for 31 Jan @ 1
0800 - 5 out 0745.
patrol 7 left this HQ 300800L with 108 set
831458 strength cpl BARNETT & 90 No signals
& 2 time out 300905L time in 301515L @
to swamps from 714569 to 725557 no
North @ NMSO. 10 off 18 improved jeep track
Engv Recce Party visited area 301030L left.

95 to 301700L @ C Coy patrol no 8 returned
SISIRUAI 2 one hut ref approx 8916360
@ native guide reports approx 10 enemy Ref see
track to MOSIGETTA @ D Coy patrol 373
810472 or 831458 departed coy HQ 300800L @
patrol number 10 reported No track
714569 to 725557

MOTUPENA POINT PURIATA RIVER 1:63360 @
ATAJAX BUFO received orders from ATAJAX
plus HQ to new locality ref 770610 @ 1 pl
ref 759602 move to commence AM 30 Jan @
departed for new posn arriving 300838L @
remainder of coy HQ departed 300945L
and commenced to settle in @ 11 pl
@ security patrol 2 OR departed
contact 18 pl ref 748580 @ returned
to report no comms with Anthony
301600 L

KAYMER return to BUFO @ he will be
ACK
re patrol schedule - patrols 11 & 12 @
message later
sitrep 95 @ B Coy less 11 pl occupied Ref see 369
11 pl at 759602
screening at PRINCE EDWARD cancelled. Ord Room

SER No	SER No	DATE	OUT		IN			FROM	Description	Remarks
			TO	TO	TO	ORIG No	FROM			
36	375	30	1200		1730	HM 15	25 LOR	Restricted © strength return QX 51714 Lt Hill out school 29 Jan Carlyon f NX 193389 2 Feb @ moofua Pte Rowe H.?	3011 30L 2 and 7.V. QX 55378 marched in Pte MALERK 3 Jan V156	
36	376	30	1830	INT 448	D Coy			Confidential © patrol lagoon 811472 of possible duration 3 or 4 days	number 120 of to PURIATA © advise full	
36	377	30	1830	45	Biscuit BDE			Restricted © Ann expenditure	Nie	
36	378	30	1830			1855	BX 98	B Coy	Confidential © ref map patrol for 31 Jan © route out from ref 759602 road ref 770610 © time time in 310900 L © patrol under a/cpe ref 759602 along coast time out 310730 L est.	MOTUPENA PT security patrol along coast out 310800 ETA objective GURSKI © str to ref 753590 time in 3109
36	379	30	1820			1905	DM 33	D Coy	Secret © patrol schedule track from MATSUNKEI in 311545L	for 31 Jan to 745578
36	380	30	1825			1905	DM 13	C Coy	Confidential © ref sign fighting patrol time out 311200 L time SISIRUAI of enemy	security patrol 1 offer 210 in AM 1 2
	581	30	0850			1905	0 1486	BDE	Restricted © effective 0100	has 1 Feb all m
	582	30	1840			1920	501	BDE	Restricted © our A23/6 of 29 personnel on 2 Feb by 1000 hrs To reporting © UNITS advise L O B	Jan NEO for 1 © bonable Ht
	583	30	1930	OS 13	D Coy				Keep track now heard to join from here to MAMAREBU 400 yds this will reduce carrying burden	gts names of per within 400 yds of river © please a distance to MAMA
	584					1530		BDE	Inc R Reports 230 231 232	

strength
714 Lt Hill
29 Jan
NX 193389
no fwd

patrol
if possible
3 or 4 days
no expenditure
ref map
Jan
ref 759600
time
900 L
acpe
along coast
0730 L est
ol schedule
MATSUNKEI

ref
patrol
00 L time
morning
effect 0100
A23/6 of 29
by 1000 hrs
advise LOB
heard to
MAMAREBU
advise carrying

30 231 232

3011 30L 2 and 480 mov since last
F.V. QX 55378 acpe Downes E. marched
marched in all hospital QX 31044
Pte MALERK and moving fwd again
3 Jan V15699 Pte MULGREN L QX 31030

number 120 fighting patrol at least to
to PURIATA RIVER time out 31 Jan
advise full details
Nil

MOTUPENA PT PURIATA RIVER 1 to 6333600
security patrol 20K to ref 770610
along coast to ref 762612 then by
out 310800L time out 310800 L est
ETA objective 300825 L security
GURSKI str INCO 4OR route out from
to ref 7535900 route in same as out
time in 310945 L ETA objective 310845 L
for 31 Jan INCO and 4OR to locate
to 745578 time out 310800 L time

security patrol delete number 4
1 offer 21 OR 2 guides to SISIRUAI
out PM 1 Feb object to clear

has Feb all units will reverse to K time all
Jan NEO for truck E that will pick up
able to collect any gear LOB area prior
the names of pers concerned all inform
within 400 yds of 18 ft At low tide can get
river & please arrange 18 ft to clear remaining
distance to MAMAREBU river - LAGOON until

Referred
591

advise
advise

OUT IN
SER No DATE TOO ORIG No TO TOA ORIG No FROM

585 30 2030 INT 450 D Coy

Restricted 0 your DM 330 PENINSULA is good track not followed into 745578 incl NGIBO from MOSIGETTA to between MOTUPENA PT ~~AS MATSUNKET~~ trace

only track loc from 752586 to swamp 0 three PW captured a point on the and PURIATA following

586 30 2100

Capt Ormsby ANGAU rang C.O. tomorrow 10 AM. - would convey them to junc of PEELERS were brought in to NGIB

advised native japs pick them POST. C.O. complied today and 3 japs

587 30 2000 INT 451 ALLCOYS 5468TY

Confidential 0 Revisit.

No 6 to 301800 required by Sgt 0 One drum no

588 30 2100 2340 DM 36 D Coy

Requisition for stores to NEBA 0 10 sheets wire mesh Urgent

outboard motor for patrol oper cas 0 Engis adv

589 30 2145 2340 DM 36 D Coy

Secret 0 submit requisition rations to patrol base Alternate use withdrawn

with 10 strength 14 to 0 Patrol BASE search area for crossing at 85

590 30 2115 2359 A 11 Coy

malaria precautions buy

alternative NG verbal message 21 ORs 2 guides

591 30 200 20015 DM 34 D Coy

Restricted 0 Patrol 120 Route out coastal track Route in same 0 Task including possible track any en parties 0 bound patrol lagoon areas

Sgt O'Beilly 1 alternative NG verbal message 21 ORs 2 guides time in PM 811472 0 time

592 31 0030 INT 449 7 Bole INFM 58TY

Confidential 0 confirming 0 Fighting patrol 10 off of en 0 Same out 311200h patrol 14 ORs to lagoon

well south estimate report 135 MAG for in general vicinity 310500L 0 from 31 8 rounds fired 3 0

593 31 0440

Gun shelling - 10 rds 0418 - 0434

well south estimate report 135 MAG for in general vicinity 310500L 0 from 31 8 rounds fired 3 0

0430 0442

A Coy report approx bearing gun B Coy report 18 on shells landing near 105° mer. No damage on CPAS

well south estimate report 135 MAG for in general vicinity 310500L 0 from 31 8 rounds fired 3 0

594 0501 0620 BY 99 B Coy

Confidential 0 ltr 35 to general area to our rear 0

well south estimate report 135 MAG for in general vicinity 310500L 0 from 31 8 rounds fired 3 0

o your DM 330
A is good tracks
wed into
incl NGIBO
SIGETTA to
MOTUPENA PT
UNKET trace
by ANGAU rany C.O.
10 AM. - would
to junc of PEELERS
it in to NGIB
trial o Revsit.
for stores
sheet wire mesh

limit requisition
patrol base
withdrew
precautions buy
o Patrol 120
to coastal track
same o Task
possible track
barrier o bound
goon area o
ial o confirming
patrol 10 off
me out 311200L
rs to lagoon

1600 0418 - 0434
prop bearing gun
an shells landing
No damage or CAS
likep 35 to
to our rear o

only track located on north coast GAZELLE
from 752586 to swamp at 758570 o track
swamp o three attempts failed vicinity
PW captured 28 jan reports bad track
a point on the coast approx half way
and PURIATA RIVER o ~~known to japs~~

following 31 jan
advised natives available C Coy patrol
jap pick them up at A Coy NGIB HQ and
POST. C.O. couplia. Capt o advised that 60 natives
today and 3 japs had been killed.

No 6 to 301800L o.
required by Sgt Cameron on track NEBA 2. Lt Double
o One drum nail o One hammer o 3 maddochs.

outboard motor & boat from engs forwarding
for patrol operating fwd to PURIATA o
cas o Engs advise that above procurable.
o att. tip o 160.

Strength 14 time out 310800L Time in 031730L

o Patrol BASE at lagoon map ref 811472 Refd Ser
search area from lagoon to PURIATA
crossing at 850452 - hill or capture
Sgt O'Beilly 17 Ph o Intercomm via standing
alternative NGIB cable.

verbal message o Patrols 31 Jan o Number 11
21 ORs 2 guides to clear SISIRUAI (2) 891636.
Time in PM 1 Feb o Number 120 Fighting
811472 o Time out 310800L o Time in 031730L.

- well south estimate 3 Cor. area or beyond
report 135° MAG from this form
in ground vicinity of this area - 8 thought to be 75 mm

310500L o from 310422L to 310439L enemy deced
8 rounds fired 3 dead o first 8 from 150 m in

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM
		TO	ORIG No	TO	ORIG No	
595	31	0505		0530	HE 16	Coy
596	31	0530		0550	W 14	Coy
597	31	0600	INT 452			
598	31	0530		0650	DM 36	Coy
599	31			0745	I 17	TRM
600	31			0700	CS 130	Coy
601	31	0803		0816	BY 100	B Coy
602	31	0810	545			
603	31	0900		0925	BX 101	B Coy
604	31	0930	453			
605	31	1910	INT 454			C Coy
606	31	0910		1015	DM 38	D Coy
607	31		DM 8			

remainder from 75 mm done

HE 16 restricted @ Sitrep 12 direction of gun 135° MAG @ B Coy area

Confidential @ Sitrep 16 to 310530L right otherwise SITNOR

INT 452 Confidential @ Sitrep general area near of B Coy HQ damage @ HF by our arty otherwise SITNOR

Restricted @ Sitrep 13 to 310530L

Result 166 to 310700L

Fighting + Ammo etc on at 310600 15 Pl 1 off 20 on. alt arty 5 mortar 810 Ammo on hand 303 cart 3600 R 77 2 in mortar 40 48 smoke

Confidential @ Security @ Security Patrol 20R to ref. Restricted @ Effective from @ On routine breakfast 0700

Will you get in touch with MACHETES as many as possible 60 SCYTHES or EMERY STONE @ Confidential. WARNING ORDER. HPL will be advised later

Confidential @ patrol route to track junc with fighting patrol advise details

Secret @ patrol 12 left by locat. T headquarters cancelled @ patrol none MARINE Camp NE to

restricted @ censorship of parcels of paper with sender's name and forwarded through army postal channels

falling well back to 310500L @ en 1 gun @ 16 shells

harassing harass

96 to 310500L @ 770610 @ 18 rounds night 30/31 Jan @ SITNOR.

L. Coy HQ 2 off 1200 12 segs 2 RAPID 303 Band 10,000 9 12 3" mortar HC Latrol INCO 40K 770610 departed 31 0100 hrs 1 Feb a hrs, lunch 1200 bee for the folles available @ SHOVELS @ CROSS CUT SAWS SM will be prepared to will recee jap one hour in the to north NG18 barge a bearing C to find suit map ref 72 parcels ref BRO 6371 44 official address in Addresses will cert

75 mm

Sites 12
135° MAG

Sites 16 to 310530L
SITNOR

identical sites
rear of B Coy HQ
F by our arty

Sites 13 to 310530L
1700L

at 310600
at arty 5 Motors
303 cart 3600
HE 48 smoke
Security
20R to ref

Effective from
breakfast 0700
in touch with
many as possible
EMERY STONE
WARNING ORDER. HPL
later

patrol
track junction
patrol
tails

patrol 12 left by
headquarters
patrol move
camp NE to
ownership of parcels
sender's name and
army postal channel

falling well back & terribly some in sea & NIL damage

to 310500L & on shelling 310428 to 310439 & approx
1 gun & 16 shells including 4 duds & landing approx

harassing harassing fire on ambush form during

96 to 310500L & 310422L to 310439L enemy shelled
770610 & 18 rounds fired 3 duds & No CAS on
night 30/31 Jan on enemy form just of C Coy

SITNOR.

L. Coy HQ 2 ops 120R 13PL 1 Apr 21 OR 14 PL 20 OR
12 legs 2 RAPI I sec 1 & Ration PEELERS POST 17 FWD
303 Band 10,000 92 m 8,700 grenades 4234 Grenade
12 3" Motor HE 181 Smoke 4.

RSM

Labrol 1 NCO 4 OR to ref 753590 departed 310755L
770610 departed 310830L

0100 hrs 1 Feb all units will revert to K time
hrs, lunch 1200 and tea 1700 hrs.

See for the following tools for cleaning base area &
available: SHOVELS 12 PICKS 6 AXES 6 AXES felling
CROSS CUT SAWS SMALL 2

will be prepared to move to rejoin Coy 1 FEB. An of most

will receive jeep posn 802663 from rear &
one hour march from Coy area
then to north bank of TAVERA

NGIB barge at house 10L & patrol to
bearing C road from MATSINKOT 1
to find suitable jeep route from
map ref 720591 to house at 310915

ownership of parcels ref GRO 6371 440 packing offps will see that a slip
sender's name and official address is enclosed inside parcels or papers
Addresses will certify to this. ^{that all packing offps} have read message

Security file

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FRONT	Text	Text	
		TOO.	ORIG No	TO	TOR.				ORIG No
608	31	1055	548	A.B. Hancocks RSM. - 2/c in pm			Restricted Educational lectures by bde Educ off 020900K @ B Coy 021015K		
609	31	1025			1145	DW15	C Coy	Confidential @ Security patrol 0815 in 0920; N25 out 0800 in along south bank TAVERA RIVER gardens @ time out 311200L time	0 N21 out 0720 0905 nothing to for Xing behind a in PM 1 Feb. pa
610	31	1125			1145	CS 131	C Coy	Confidential @ ref message DW15 Lt MULRY @ object to recee rear of whether post is still occupied	recee patrol now AMBUSH post ref @ if possible ref
611					1050		D	D Coy OP reported. Post now again between 1130 and 1200	ref 794490 and his
612	31	0930			1116	AM 16	75 208	Restricted @ CAPT BROUCE and	batman departed
613	31	1225			1230	CS 132	coy	Restricted @ ref your message until return of fighting and	0 M8 unable to recee patrol
614	31	1205			1230	DW 16	E Coy	Confidential @ fighting patrol departed 311200L	to SISIRUAI recee
615	31	1200	INT 455	7 Bde 5 PM				Confidential @ in addition to number 13 departs C Coy HQ rear of an ambush post 802 663 TAVERA to find suitable river along north of river to en post 311200L time in PM 31 Jan	* coy patrol 11 311200L @ object and see if occup Xing @ possible @ strength 10 pr 10
616	31	1030			1245	B+ 102	B Coy	Confidential @ 2000 310525L @ Return 1/pl @ NMS @ Security contacted 18 pl at @ nothing to report.	from ref 75 FD 31090 patrol 1/4 that ref
617	31	1235			1245	CA 4	C Coy	Restricted @ range	fuel on
618	31	1230			1305	A 12	A Coy	Restricted @ your @ NMS	contents p
619	31	1102			1305	5105 775	78/100	Restricted @ PIGEONS in NOT possible	short sup
620	31	1405			1425	DX 103	B Coy	Restricted @ two rifles F.Y	returned to
621	31	1152			1425	103	1105	Request requirements this morning @ P.R.S. @ time 4 days unless urgent	by 1500 of holding special par

educational lectures
Coy 021015K

Security patrol
Nº 5 out 0800 in
TAVERA RIVER

out 311200L time
ref message DW15
to receive near of
still occupied
Posn now
in 1130 and 1200

APT BROCE and
ref your message
of fighting and
fighting patrol
00L

In addition to
C Coy HQ
from 802663
suitable river
been from
PM 31 Jan

2000
Return 1/pl
Security
18 pl at
to report.

range
your OMS
PIGEONS in
sible

two rifles F.Y
instruments this
R.L.S. time
less used

ly bae Educ off OH Coy, Bn HQ - 020800K O A Coy

Nº 1 out 0720 in PEELER'S POST 0750 hrs out
0905 nothing to report O Recce patrol 5 ORs to use
for Xing behind ambush form O patrol as far as
in PM 1 Feb patrol could PL OSWALD.

recce patrol now 1 off 10 OR's in strength O Comd
AMBUSH form ref 802663 for suitable approach
O if possible report in PM 31 Jan.

ref 794490 and moving fwd. Expect to report
hrs

batman departed LOB area 0930 hrs for fwd area
OM8 unable to pass on info obtained therein
recce patrol

to SISIRUAI recce patrol to rear Ambush form

* Coy patrol 11 to SISIRUAI C Coy recce patrol
311200L O Object to recce suitable approach to
and see if occupied O route O south side of
Xing O possible one 1 hrs march O hence west
O strength 1 off 10 ORs O Return same O time out

from ref 759602 to ref 770610 arrived
FD 310904L O report track clear
patrol 1500 hrs to ref 753590
that ref O return 311015L O NMS

fuel on hand 6 gals FORSS4
contents promulgated to all offrs.
short supplies regular allotment

returned to Q store today for repairs
by 1500 hrs daily for delivery in
of holding pigeons not now there
special circumstances O call infund

Refer see 609.

To aapt

To. 2 1/c.

om.
ref 607
To Sig O.

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM
		TOO	ORIG No	TO	ORIG No	
622	31	1350		1510	P21	Bde
623	31			1530		Bde
624	31	1550	INT 456			Boy
625	31	1600		1605	DW 17	B Coy
626	31	1500		1712	H17 16	2SB-LOB
627	31	1605		1650	H1 17	A Coy
628	31	1630		1700	D17 41	D Coy
629	31	1600		1700	D17 40	E Coy
630	31	1730	US8 INT			7 Bde
631	31	1635	1745	1745	B+ 104	Boys
632	31	1700	INT 457			Bde

Restricted QY 34443 NO II KNOWLES
 in 3 Aust Div to which he may
 personal particulars and recommendations
 for disposal

Revised 167 to 310500L-8 Insep
 Confidential @ TOPO INFM @

Confidential @ Sitrep 17
 No 0715 No 5 out 0745.

Restricted @ ref your ALI
 orderly room box

Restricted @ Sitrep B to 311600L
 your message 0178 complied

Secret @ Sitrep 14 to 311600L
 @ patrol 12 left by NGIB at 310900L
 MARINE camp to 721591 reported
 from this point down in 311120L

Captured documents @
 handed to a B Coy
 Pay book found in

Confidential @ ref
 1 to 63360 @ Sitrep
 1400 hours departed
 310755L @ returned
 @ NMS @ nothing
 2000 departed ref
 objective 310825L @
 track clear @ NMS @
 Int Sec also . 256 am
 Confidential @ Sitrep 97 to 311700L
 1 @ 2 day fighting patrol 1 off 20
 2 @ recce patrol 91 off 10 OR to
 departed 1200 hrs expected return
 departed 0900 hrs @ standing patrol
 moved fwd to 810472 reported

WR @ 3 Aust Div
 be allowed forward
 as to disposal @

4 - Jan R Report
 MATSUNKEI located
 to 311600L SITREP

Please forward
 @ security patrol
 @ standing patrol
 @ patrol to recce
 swamp 300 yds

1 note book
 patrol by a
 pill box
 map MOTU
 36 to 311600L
 ref 759602
 311015L ap
 to report
 759602 pa
 return 11
 as diary

@ 2 patrols depart
 or 2 native guides
 recce enemy am
 AM 1 Feb @ D Coy
 signalled NMS
 NMS

34443 WO II KNOWLES
to which he may
and recommendation

0500L-0 Insep
TOPPO INFM 0
0 Sitrep 17
out 0745.
ref your ALI
boo

strip 13 to 311600L
0178 complied
strip 14 to 311600L
by NGIB at 310900L
to 721591 reported
low in 31120L

documents 0
to a B Coy
found in
ntial 0 ref
0 0 Sitrep
departed
0 returned
nothing
departed ref
310825L 0
clear 0. NMS 0
also .250 am

0 Sitrep 97 to 31700L
ing patrol 1 off 20
d of 1 off 10 OR to
be expected return
0 Standing patrol
0 810472 reported

WR 0 3 Aust Div A 1250 certifies there is no vacancy
be allocated forward to 3 Aust Div 2 ech full
as to disposal 0 NEO will then be M/O to NEDD

Adpt

4 - Jan R Report No 244
MATSUNKEI located by local natives at 756530
to 311600L SITNORO Security Patrol. for 1 Feb.

Please forward to his 7 & keys to FULA

To HQ Co

0 Security patrol contacted NERO 0 NMS

To 21/L

0 standing patrol moved forward to 810472 NMS
0 patrol to receive possible jeep road from rd
wamp 300 yds reserve and patrol returned

1 note book + 1 paybook. 0 note book
patrol by natives at ref 754591/0
pill box by A Coy (despatch)
map MOTUTENA PT - PORIATA RIVER
36 to 311630L 0 Security patrol
ref 759602 for ref 753591 at
3/10/54 after contacting 18 pl
to report 0 Security patrol
759602 for ref 770600 0 reached
return 11 pl 44 310904L 0 report
as Diary found and fwd to

0 2 patrols departed from C Coy 79666v at 1200 hrs 0
OR 2 native guides to clear 9181RUM12 ref 901634 0
near enemy ambush 802663 from east side
AM 1 Feb 0 D Coy fighting patrol to lagoon 811472
signalled NMS from 794490 at 1050 hrs 0
NMS

✓

SER NO	DATE	TO	ORIG NO	TO	TO R	ORIG NO	FROM		
633	21	1750			1830	DW 18	Coy	Confidential	recc
								NOT achieved NO crossing garden NO track leading patrol followed bank deep and fast flowing	patrol time out between DOVA from track of river wh
634	31	1800			1830	DM 42	Coy	Secret	patrol 12 report through track branch ^{800 475} 887 485 leading
									report foll
635	31	1845			1905	BY 105	Coy	Confidential	Patrol for Feb from ref 759602 along coast route in same as route out of
									ETA objective 010825K
636	31	1715	OS 14	15					For Lt Col McDonald from first opportunity
637	31				1930		Coy		Patrol Report No. 6.
638	31	1745			1945	DM 43	Coy	Secret	patrol schedule area for coy base
									map ref 735550 time out
639	31	2030			2130	A 13	A Coy	Restricted	Malaria pre-
640	31				2140		Coy		In keeping with change from NOT later than 0530 and
									respectively. Patrol schedules
641	31	2200			2317	413	7Bde	Restricted	To conform as at 0400K and 1600K
									0530K and 1645 K respecti
									1700K
642	31	225			2317	A28	7Bde	Restricted	ref 0100L 1 Feb
									US navy and confusion when time change of reveille and subsequent relation to daylight their deadline will be 730-
									by previous orders

FEB

FEBRUARY

643

Reverted to K time - as per

2359 hrs 31 JAN.

al @ recee
d NO crossing
track leading
wood bank
fast flowing
12 report through
806475 leading
887*88
Patrol for Feb
02 along coast
as route out @
we 010825K
McDonald from
ity
No. 6.

patrol schedules
base @
35550 time out
Malaisia pr
with change from
0530 end
Patrol schedules
@ To conform
and 1600K
1645 h respecti
commencing
@ ref 806475
@ is heavy and
when time changes
and subsequent
to daylight there
will be 730-
view orders

FEBRUARY
Time - as from

patrol time out 1200 time in 1730 hrs @ object
between DOUGLAS King and mid no 3
from track parallel with river @
of river which is 25 to 30 yds wide

@ report following
~~com~~^{TOMATO} advanced map ref 807475 @ clearing
into swamp @ ~~com~~^{TOMATO} report NMS
@ security patrol @ strength 20R @ route out
to ref. 762612 then by road to ref 770610 @
time out 010800K @ estimated time in 010915K

A boe McKinnon @ badges located will forward

for 1 Feb h go to locate suitable
route out along coast track to
010730K time in 011200K

cautious coy and att tps OK.
h to K time, SITREPS will be submitted @
1645 hrs daily - inpu to 0400 and 1600 hrs
will reach base NOT later than 1700 hrs.

change of time SITREPS will be submitted
daily to reach this HQ not LATER than
vely @ Patrol schedules NOT later than
morning 1 Feb

@ All PMF units reverting to zone time
air units remaining L time @ to avoid
all units will set back normal time
daily timings one hour so that in
will be a change @ Exception @ Malaisia
units in one hour later than provided
all informed.

FEBRUARY
2359 hrs 31 JAN.

Co.
To aajt

SER NO	OUT			IN			FROM	REMARKS
	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	TO	TDR	ORIG No		
644	FEB 1	0420	Int 459	7Bde				Confidential. Sitrep 9B to 010400K AMBUSH posn 802663 returned HF on C Coy front during night
645	1	0530			0545	DW18	C Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 1B to 010530K sitrep
646	1	0500	Int 460	ABCD HQ Coy 56607				Confidential Revisit 7 to 010500K
647	1	0505			0605	HJ17	A Coy	Restricted. Sitrep 15 to 010500K
648	1				0605	DM44	D Coy	Secret. Sitrep 15 to 010530K NMS. otherwise sitrep
649	1				0630	Int 25	7Bde	Revisit 16B to 311700L
650	1				0630	Int 38	7Bde	Overlay of Track Sketch Map
651	1	0615			0635	CS133	C Coy	Fighting and amm state as at Restricted Malansike
652	1	010738	Int 549	7Bde				
653	1	0720			0800	DW20	C Coy	Conf @ 1 sec 15 pl @ 1 det mortars Coy area 010710K to contact Mortar 12, sig 2, RAPI, I Sec Capt W. Bruce takes up duty Restricted @ forward spray guns @ Ref your H ^M 30 Jan @ Pk Confidential @ security 0655 @ NO5 out 0700 out 0900 in 1015 NMS 3 copies of routine Confidential @ Ref map 11 pl at ref 759602 commenced to settle in. Owing to move Jap huts approx 150' x 50' of ref Being food by safe hands @ Patrol under Capt. Gabel @ Est. time in 011600K
654	1							
655	1	0820	HB	25 LOB				
656	1	1015	RM		1058	RM 8	25 LOB	
657	1	1025			1120	DW21	C Coy	
658	1	1130						
659	1	1122			1145	BX 106	B Coy	
660	1	1230			1240	CK 5	B Coy	Restricted @ Range
661	1				1150		D Coy	Patrol is reported clear. well concealed & opened Captured good supply Destroyed food & returned

@ C Coy @ rece patrol
 311730L @ objd not
 D Coy @ 311800L sl
 @ HF on ambush
 Sitrep.
 311800L patrol 12
 010600K.
 @ SB sgt 1 sig with
 fighting patrol
 today as 2 1/2
 check box number
 MALER will NOT
 patrol NO
 in 0815, N
 @ rean's
 Ord's Part II
 MOTUPENA PT. - PUR
 move to rejoin
 security patrol
 770 610 in which
 also found, to
 @ 10ff 60x3 dep
 @ EIA objective
 Fuel on hand
 tracks proceed
 fire on Jap
 of food 4 rtle
 to ref 787494

step 98 to 010400K
02663 returned
ent during night
step 10 to 010530K

step 7 to 010500K
step 15 to 010500K
to 010530K
sitnor

11700L
sketch map
amm state as at
valariske

pl 1 det mortars
to contact
2, RAPI, I Sec
takes up duty
and spray guns

30 Jan 6 Pk
tal security
05 out 0700
in 1015 NMS

of routine
to Ref map
59602 commenced
dueing to move
on 150x50 of ref
by safe hands

Capt. Gabel
in 011600K

to range
ported clear
led & opened
good supply
food returned

C Coy @ recee patrol to locate suitable approach to
311730L @ objct not achieved @ our arty maintained
D Coy @ 311800L standing patrol signalled NMS.
HF on ambush posn during night otherwise

Sitnor.
311800L patrol 12 reported at ref 807475 @ TOMATO reported

010600K.

SB sgt 1 sig with guide and 20 bearers departed
fighting patrol time in PM 1 Feb @ all the arty 5,
1

today as 2/c D coy.
check box number 249

MALER will NOT move fwd as stated
patrol NO 1 out 0615 in coy area
in 0815, NMS @ NO 3 for 500 yds
repat's sig wire still intact.

Orders Part II. one copy V.O. two War Diary 20 pins
MOTUPENA PT. - PURIATA. RIV. 1/633600 at 01093014

move to rejoin boys arrive 010955K & commenced. Planned to be
security patrol around perimeter located sold
770 610 in which were found jap documents.
Also found track leading W from this pt.

10 offr boxes departing 011400K to investigate
ETA objective 01500K.

Fuel on hand 4 gals FOR'S 54
tracks proceeding N from 807475. large hit @
fire on japs who escaped. 0814 4 occupants. By plane to side
of food 4 rifles med supplies papers @
to ref 787494 @ No Gas.

4

copy to boys.

To C.O.

Your HM 15 should
read "our HM 15"
Ref ser 375-
To adjt

60.

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM
		TOO	ORIG No	TOR.	ORIG No	

662	1	1245	INT 461	7Bde		
-----	---	------	---------	------	--	--

Confidential @ D Coy patrol 12 going north from 807475 @ 4 occupants to hut @ good food destroyed @ patrol retired to 010955K @ security patrol documents found in huts being being used this afternoon.

663	1	1305	INT 462	7Bde		
-----	---	------	---------	------	--	--

Bundle of captured documents.

664	1	1255			1345	025 7Bde
-----	---	------	--	--	------	----------

Restricted @ CO 11 Aust 3d Amb with amm incl grenades still in 50 m 2 which provides that

665	1	1345			1425	107 B Coy
-----	---	------	--	--	------	-----------

Confidential @ patrol ref 770608 and tracks 011340L.

666	1				1645	32 7Bde
-----	---	--	--	--	------	---------

TAC/R Reports No 251 + 252 31 Jan

667	1				1645	33 7Bde
-----	---	--	--	--	------	---------

Reset 169 to 010500K

668	1				1645	34 7Bde
-----	---	--	--	--	------	---------

Sold summary No 64 to 311830L

669	1				1645	35 7Bde
-----	---	--	--	--	------	---------

10ty Each sketch 1.23 Syleneo

3 Copies MANARAKA Disposed Syleneo

670	1	1500	Verbal	BM	1650	Verbal to CO
-----	---	------	--------	----	------	--------------

CO in telephone comm with BM.

BM in telephone conversation with At this rep is a trail going east. area incl salt making party. it will take jup. 3 barges to be task - work in NNE towards

671	1	1500	Verbal	C.O. to Capt		
-----	---	------	--------	--------------	--	--

Subject of serial 671 passed on.

Take jup with you if it can be

672	1	1425	0550	RSM		
-----	---	------	------	-----	--	--

Restricted. 11 Aust 3d Amb report

amm incl grenades still in attention is drawn to F.A.A. O. all cas.

673	1	1530			1530	H.18. 9 Coy
-----	---	------	--	--	------	-------------

Restricted. Distinct numbers 15 to

674	1	1540			1530	H.18. 4 Coy
-----	---	------	--	--	------	-------------

Restricted. Distillate range fuel

675	1	1540			1602	BX108 B Coy
-----	---	------	--	--	------	-------------

Confidential. Patrol to investigate

documents in roof of hut. Report investigated all branch tracks will be used by safe hand

reports finding opened fire on 4 rifles used 787494 NO cas found 2 old fa forward to base @

at 770608 @

reports numbers of their possession @ amm must be f.

10ffa 6000 to reported

Tavera - Jaba - Tran

notified intention

C.O. gave instrin f.

Coy to be est. well

The track is upole

used one to be re

BARARA

your fighting patrol to

used on BARARA

numbers of men to

their possession @

SEC 2 which provid

011500K @ security

24 gals F.O.K. 15

subs ref 770608

back to WEST work

with terminated

D Coy patrol 12
on 807475
to hut good food
patrol retired to
security patrol
and in huts being
this afternoon.

stured documents.
0 11 Aust 3d Amb
grenades still in
provides that
patrol
and tracks

0251 + 252 31 Jan
010500K

No 64 to 311830L

h. 1.23 Syleneo

KA Disposed Syleneo

comm with BM.

conversation with

trail going east.

making party.

3 barges to be

NNE towards

671 passed on.

you if it can be

Aust 3d Amb report

grenades still in

own to FAAS

numbers 15 to

whole range full

Patrol to investigate

roof of hut Report

all bands tracks

by safe hand

reports finding large well concealed hut on track
opened fire on 1 Jap who escaped estimate
4 rifles med supplies papers captured food
787494 NO cas B Coy complete at 770610 at
found 2 old Jap huts 150 yds to South of posn
forward to base from huts track running west

at 770608 B Coy.

reports numbers of men being evacuated to med units
their possession of Jap attention is directed to FAAS
amm must be TAKEN FROM all cas all inf
officers to investigate hut approx
reported running WEST departed

To be returned to
9X28919 Pte Smithy AM

ndy

Tavera - Jaba - Mandia

~~notified intention to shift D~~

C.O. gave instr for most D Coy to TOKO ref 827462.

Coy to be est. well inland. There are a few Japs in
The track is reported as a road - to establish whether
used one to be retained under comd D Coy. Coy's
BARARA.

Ref Ser 671

Your fighting patrol to hold posn pending arrival of Coy. Ref Ser 673
used on BARARA.

members of men being evacuated to med units with
their possession. This practice will cease forthwith
SA 2 which provides that amm must be taken from

011500K security patrol contacted was HQ. 4 Bn NMS

24 gals FOWS 15

Huts ref 770608 returned 011510K found further Ref 661

track to WEST is fading back to garden ref 7706100

with terminated short distance. NMS. Documents

AM

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	TO
		TOO	ORIG No	TOR	ORIG No		
676	1	1600		1630	DW23	C Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 19 to 011600K 0700K(3) 1 sec out 0815 hrs to while recce patrol of 1 off 6 ORS out 0815 in PM 2 Feb.
677	1	1600		1630	DM47	D Coy	Secret. Sitrep 16 to 011600K. TOMATO reported by signals at 011130K. Patrol from ref 8074750 1 Jap fired on our patrol also 4 rifles, medical no cas @ jeep track now completed
678	1	1630	cont 465	1700		7Ade	Confidential. Sitrep 99 to 011600K moved along track going north @ Fired on one Jap who escaped supplies and papers found @ food Coy complete at 770610 at 010950 south of posn. Documents found this PM by another patrol which at garden 770610. branch
679	1	1632		1710	BK109	B Coy	Confidential. Ref map MOTUPENA PT 010930K. 11 Pl at ref 759602 comm 010955K @ security patrol 20m to ref immediate coy area located two in hut which were fired to INF hut @ 101340K patrol under Capt back 011510K @ found further leading back to garden ref were found to terminate of b
680	1	1630		1710	DM24	C Coy	Confidential @ Fighting patrol to hut unoccupied NMS area surprised 2 enemy in No 3 garden
681	1	1730		1805	3157	RTDhe	Restricted. Extra leave 9X24
682	1	1745	verbal C.O. Phillips				Verbal. C.O. to Lt Phillips. patrol departs tomorrow. - Lt tonight maintaining the readiness of any change in plans.
683	1	1825		1920	134	C Coy	Restricted @ Ref again all from 1825 0815

@ sitrep @ security patrol approx 500 yds from recce ambush point

relief one sgt 90m discovered large hut but escaped. Good map and papers found 300 yds

@ D Coy fighting patrol from 8074750 found 4 occupants to destroyed @ Patrol re K @ Security patrol found in huts. Further doc recce track running tracks investigated

PURIATA RIVER 1 to 6 ed move to ref 770610 cancel due gap huts at approx SEC by safe hand. GABEL departed to documents in roof 770610, investigation short distances. NMS

151RUAI No 2 out 2637. On route enemy escaped

WARTH 28 day

Quinn why live Phillips to arrange of the post two message DM 80 new read so

Sitrep 19 to 011600K
out 0815 hrs to
patrol of 1 off 6 ORS
on 2 Feb.

16 to 011600K TOMATO
nals at 01130K. Patrol
750 1 Jap fired on
4 rifles. medical
track now completed

Sitrep 99 to 011600K
track going north
Jap who escaped
papers found food
at 770610 at 013955
documents found
the patrol which
0610. branch

Ref map MOTUPENA PT
at ref 759602 commen
rity patrol 2 ORS to ref
area located two
were fuded to INF
K patrol under Capt
found further
to garden ref
terminati of bi

Fighting patrol to
ed NMS area
emy in N43 gards
ha leave. OX
CO to Lt Philpot
tomorrow. - Lt
taining the routine
in plans
self aware
ing other

Security patrol 2 Feb (D) out 0700 hrs (5) out
approx 500 yds from coy area will remain there
vice ambush posn from left flank vice patrol

relief one sgt 9 ORS left 011030 K fighting patrol
discovered large hut est. 4 occupants along track
but escaped. Good supply of food found destroyed by
exp and papers found. Patrol returned to ref 787494
300 yds

D Coy fighting patrol number 12 this morning
from 8074750 found large well concealed hut
est 4 occupants to hut good food 4 rifles med
destroyed. Patrol returned to 787494 no case B

Security patrol found 2 old Jap huts 150 yds
in huts. Further documents found in huts of same huts
vice track running west and back to coy posn
tracks investigated all blind

PURIATA RIVER 1 to 63360. Sitrep 37 to 011630K at
ced move to rejoin coy at ref 770610. arrived
770610 cancel due to move security patrol around
Jap huts at approx ref 770608 found Jap documents
SEC by safe hand. Reported track leading WEST from
GABEL departed to investigate hut and reported
documents in roof of hut reported track WEST as
770610, investigated all surrounding tracks which
short distances. NMS

ISIRUAI No 2 out 311200L in 011620K. Report
202637. On route in carriers with patrol
emy escaped in jungle. Report following
WARTH 28 days base without Poy. WEF 4th
Quinn why two require HT on 20 id. Jore
Phillips to arrange with FOO for continued HT
of the post two nights and so giving no indication

message ORS 2 this is to certify that
may read same

Ref Corrected to
787497

Corrected 789497

Alto

To. 2/c

SER No	1945 OUT		IN		ORIG No	FROM	Text	Text
	DATE	TOO No	TOO No	TOO No				
634	Feb 1	1445		2003	HM 18.	25 L.O.B.	Restricted	Ref year 45/25/45 of 28 Jan 011 rfts parties pending precaution
635	1	1730		2015	A 14	Aby	Restricted	1 Feb & engaged in working Malana precaution
636	1			2030			60 rang Capt Just asking to make report of	
637	1	2200	INT 466				ALL COYS 546 BTYS.	of harbourage for barge.
638	2	0305		0315	HJ 19	A Coy		Revisit No 8 to 011800 K.
639	2	0330		0335	DW 25	C Coy		Sitrep no 16 to 020300 K
640	2	0400		0420	DM 48	D Coy		Confidential
641	2	0455	INT 467				Bae 25103	Sitrep no 17 to 020300 K otherwise
642	2	0508		0511	BX 110	B Coy		Confidential
643	2			0755	A 74	BDE		Sitrep 100 to 020400 K
644	2	0620		0635	BX 111	B Coy		HF by arty on jap
645	2	0730	0 552				25 LOB	Confidential
646	2	0735	0 551				30e	Restricted
647	2	0615	0 5	0810	CS 135	C Coy		Advise urgently
648	2							pos since 1 Dec 44
649	2	0815	0 553				25 LOB	Restricted
650	2	0835		0907	CKG	C Coy		drums previously possible for use on kitchen well
651	2	0655		0935	SIG 780	78th SIG		Restricted
652	2	1000						Year HM 18 of 1 Feb
653	2							Restricted

of 28 Jan 011 rfts parties pending precaution make report of

SITNORI no 20 to 020330 020400 K

SISIRVAI (2) ambush pos 38 to 020500 ONE number rfts received. ordered from ca

Reinforcements state as at 020600

ing documents for TO NGDD. AAB 83 QX 55943 PLU FIN kits available. stores. Two given cable held.

by all FORD & village. These sent tomorrow. 652 & 653

Ref year 45/25/45
ed in working
Malana
just asking to
for barge:

to 011800K
to 020300K
at 0 situp
top no 17 to
therevise

at 0 situp 100
620K
on jap

at 0 situp
Advise urgently
e 44 @ number
drums previously
se on kitchen well

HM 18 of 1 Feb
LARIOKE

fighting and am
011700K

ase prepare follow
8 Today en route
4 Cpl KEITH WC
possession. Make
work on control

a @ return
eachs week

in farm out D Coy
and occupy
D Coy
for most
T. Text of 6
able ascertain

of 28 Jan @ 11 rfts marched in ex details depot
parties pending your instruction &
precautions Bays att. 016
make report of lagoons at earliest in view

Adj't

adj't
X?

0 SITNOR

no 20 to 020330K @ SITNOR

020400K @ patrol 12 to move food at
situa

to 020400K @ patrol 11 returned c coy
SISIRVAI (2) 901636 unoccupied NMSO
ambush posn 802663 night 1-2 Feb

✓

38 to 020500K @ SITNOR

ONE @ number NCO who have returned from 19
rfts received. Since Jan 44 excl NCO
ordered from caterer are required as soon as

To Adj't
Ref. Ser 654
To QM.

0 Reinforcements to come forward first opportunity

state as at 020600K

ing documents for undermentioned persons who will
TANGOD. AAB83 AAF A63 WOU KNOWLES WR.

QX55943 PL FINDEN EJO all other documents
kits available.

stous. Two Owen mag lost on patrol. Reports

TO QM

cable holdings required mandays

ready are FORD & 75502. 19 Pl. to move from this PM to
village. There sent recall patrol had BARBARA FORD.

✓

tomorrow. Arrangement being made for barge to leave

65 rft. Barge leaving in 2 hours - jup well

Ref. Ser 652

45 Feb

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM
		TOO	ORIG No	TO	TOR	
654	2	1210	584	7 Bde		
655	2				1205	D Coy
656	2				1230	C Coy
657	2				1230 DM47	D Coy
658	2	1220			1255 DM26	C Coy
659	2				1305 DM47	D Coy
660	2				1100	7 Bde
661	2				1400	B Coy
662	2				1400	B Coy
663	2	1415	INT 468	7 Bde		
664	2	1400			1415 21	7 Bde
665	2				1430	7 Bde

Restricted & Ref yam 1724
 1/12/44 - 3 o numbers afto
 Reporting barge departed 733582
 departed at 1200hrs for TOKO
 Show conversation CO and Lt.
 left side of track to see
 track and heard moat and
 mortars engaged from.
 CO discussed likelihood of
 819654. Recent Argam re
 gardens - likely from en
 from patrols could be sent
 en on C Coy present front.
 source of good food - the garden
 secret report from patrol 12
 mouth NOT suitable barge
 797487 (?) good possibilities
 Confidential. Recce patrol returned
 of ambush swamp waist deep
 within approx 25 yds of old moat
 moat on track then cough and
 100 yds while mortars placed 18
 secret. Report from patrol 12.
 not suitable barge traffic
 Overlay MOTUPEN PT. PURIATA RIV
 Captured documents.
 Patrol Report - Recce Ambush
 Captured documents
 Restricted & action in hand.
 proof atebim containers
 Recd. Tac/R Reports 2541 +
 Intrep No 6
 Intrep No 5.
 Reports 171 to 020500K.

o number of NCO
 recd since Jan 4
 with 18pl + rec
 village area of 8.
 Phillips. This mo
 en porous. Later
 voices at approx
 establishing a C
 port states 2 m
 moved up from
 along track N
 Control of the ga
 garden goals corn
 O ref 810472 NO
 traffic. Engr
 021216K reports in
 vine entangled pa
 Pl perimeter 80266
 and observed bu
 rds HE on area
 Ref 810472 NOT she
 1/63360 (Track inf
 MAWARAKA area
 from 802662. 31/
 found 770608
 for purchasing
 Date of availa
 255 + 256. o 259

Ref year 1724
Number of
departed 733582
books for TOKO
CO and Lt.
back to see
and most and
aged form.
likelihood of
cent Angau re-
likely from en-
could be sent
present point.
d food - the garden
out from patrol 12
suitable barge
good possibilities
Rece patrol returned
amp waist deep
25 yds of old
then cough and
mortars placed 15
from patrol 12
arge traffic
PT. PURIATA RIV
documents
st - Rece Ambush
documents
action in hand
in containers
Reports 254, 4
No 6
No 5.
to 171 to 030500K.

Number of NCO's returned from big Bns since Ref 643.
recd since Jan 44 each NCO's 198.
with 18pl + rec 1116 (who embarked earlier at B.P.9). see see 652
village area of 824464
Phillips. This morning's ^{first} patrol failed to move on
en posus. Later a patrol moved stealthily up
voices at approx 801662. Patrol withdrew and
establishing a Coy pl at gardens at approx
port states 2 sets gap footprints - seen then
moved up from MAKATOWA area. From garden
along track N bank of MAVERA to clean out
Control of the gardens would deny the en a
en goal's corn & Kan kan.
Of 810472 NOT sheltered inlet O bar across
traffic. Engr task prepare 30' channel
021210K reports impossible to move round. left-
vine entangled patrol moved along track to
Pl perimeter 802662 find most scout heard
and observed bushes moving. Patrol withdrew
ids HE on area with unobserved results
Ref 810472 NOT sheltered inlet O Bar across mouth
1/63360 (Track info supplied by WO Robert (Angau) copy to copy.
- MAWARAKA area of 770608. (Return to HQ B Coy) Refs 675 & 663
from 802662. 21/1/45 O Boy's Plan. Patrol File
found 770608 Ref 661
for purchasing of 3000 U.S. Army typewriter -
Date of availability will be advised
255 & 256. & 259
Adpts.

1630K
conversation C O
and Lt Phillips.
Instruction C Co
to establish patrol
base at garden
tomorrow. Follow
day to attack
gap in bushes
from garden
Native guides
will report at
garden AM 4 Feb.

1945
Feb

SER No	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	TO	TOR	ORIG No	FROM		
666	2	1105			1430	30	730de	Restricted 0 Ref firing of grenades being made obtain additional on island 0 Meanwhile to be held as Unit reserve 0 charges 3 MOR 0 1 Unit 0 Bde ASC of FRO This to replace igniter sets 700	hand from rifle ballistite & gas approval gran Igniter sets 4 sec will draw entire reserve will be by igniter sets range fuel 18g
667	2	1435			1445	55	A boy	Restricted 0 Distillate 30 gals	18 PL arrived
668	2	1440			1520	48	D boy	Restricted 0 Advance 20g	hand 8 gals FC
669	2	1445			1520	7	6 boy	Restricted 0 Barge fuel on	2 and 640 M600
670	2	-			1520	19	2.5 LOB	Restricted 0 Strength 021130K Pte HOLDEN H. - NX201657 marched in 1 Feb 5 61369 marched in hospital 2 Feb	Pte MORRIS R. ex Pte SMITH NE - g + moving fuel 021500K Secu
671	2	1510			1520	20	HJ A boy	Restricted 0 SITREP 17 to 9 Bn ONMS	021500K Secu
672	2	1505			1520	48	DM D boy	Secret 0 SITREP 18 to 021500K area at 021245K for TOKO in this afternoon.	0 Advance party village area 0
673	2	1540			1610	27	DW C Coy	Confidential 0 Sitrep 21 to movement 802662 at 1100 hrs 0 area with unobserved results 0645 No 2 out 0715 No 3 out 0800	021540K Recce patrol Motor sig with pat 0 Otherwi sitrep No 5 0715
674	2	1600	INT 7 Dec 469 25LOB					Confidential 0 sitrep 101 for TOKO VILLAGE area remainder of coy 3 Feb track this morning sound and movement and posn was engaged result	to 021600K 0 825464 0 pl w 0 C coy recce and located 802662 0 patrol with 15 men
675	2	1626			1635	51	D17 D Coy	Sitrep 19 0 18 PL adv Coy 700 rifle fire from 812471 0 D178	arrived by barge r cancelled
676	2	1730	A		1840	14	A A boy	Restricted 0 DIED along 760 by tree falling on barrels	01013 SMG was Report sign u precautions
677	2	1731			1840	15	A A boy	Restricted 0 Malaria	

Ref firing grenades
to obtain additional
M. Meanwhile
Unit reserve
OR's & N Units
of FR's This
igniter sets 7 per
Distillate 30 gals
Advance HQ &
Range Fuel on
Strength 021130K
N.H. - NX 201657
1 Feb 5 61369
in hospital 2 Feb
0 SITREP 17 to
S.

REP 18 to 021500K
245K for TOKO
moon.

0 Sitrep 21 to
2662 at 1100 hrs 0
no observed results
at 0715 Nos out 0800

al 0 sitrep 101
VILLAGE area
of coy 3 Feb
morning
and movement
in was engaged.

18 pl adv for 701
812471 0 DM78

OWEN being No
lling air. burned
tedo, malaria

hand from rifle discharges. Representations
ballistite & gas checks NOT at present available
approval granted 5% in first line of following Adjts
Igniter sets 4 sec 3 & 7 sec 3 & primary & secondary
will draw entitlement under arrangements
reserve will be drawn on where required
by igniter sets 4 sec for firing from rifle
range fuel 18 gals FOR's 75
18 pl arrived TOKO 021405K.

hand 8 gals FOR's 54
2 and 640 Moots since last return N160163
Pte MORRIS. R. ex hospital & 11 reinforcements
Pte SMITH. N.E. - GX 21246 Pte BUCHBACK
& moving fwd approx 5 Feb
021500K Security patrol contacted rear

Advance party of 20 offrs 30 OR's plus 18 pl left
village area. Recce patrol for O.P. expected

021540K Recce patrol saw and heard signs enemy
Motor sig with patrol ranged 15 HE bombs in
0 otherwise sitrep Security patrol for 3 Feb No 1 out
Nos 0715

to 021600K 0 18 pl departed 021200K
825464 0 pl will be followed by
0 C coy recce patrol moved along
and located enemy posn by
802662 0 patrol withdrew 100 yds
with 15 mortar HE 0 unknown

arrived by barge ref 806475 0 17 pl 808473 0
cancelled

21613 S.M.G. was rendered unserviceable
Report a gun will be fwd. to Gm store tomorrow
precautions bay & all tips OK

Gm
Cancelled by
serial 675.

Gm
Orderly Room.

Ref serial 668
at 1805
Passed by Phon. Sec

Gm
asgt

OUT					IN			
SER. NO	DATE	TO	ORIG NO	TOL	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM	
678	2	1835			1920	BY 113	B Co	Restricted O Testing of 105MB by 3 Feb
679	2	1830	0555	25 LOB				Restricted O Reinforcements are to take two atebri equipped
680	2	1820			1920	BY 112	B Coy	Confidential O Patrol 3 Feb O route BUFO NORTH to road SOUTH for approx 200 yds & parallel to road O Time 030800K
681	2	2010	INT 470	780L				Confidential O Patrols for 820640 preparatory to enter be patrolling out from to occupy TOKO village 825464
682	2							Weather Report to 022000K good visibility
683	2							Barge today picked up 1 sec 733582 at 1200 hrs, Capt H.Q. 707578 at 1245 hrs of occupying TOKO village A Coy NGIB at up 774311 was received re NGIB's from 799485 to MARIGA of Japs was estimated at in all). Their eqpt incl of eqpt which crossed on towards coast.
684	2	1950			0920	BY 3V	802	The barge continued down coast from that patrol 12 (17 pl pers) was drawn The barge was drawn into beach at 805 806475 with 17 pl 80847A 5 sec NGIB 4 pl are in member of SMC is applicable
685	2	2100	INT 471	450 5. BY 6. BY				Restricted O Advice by 050900K att at present held O N is Report 9 to 022100K.
686	2	2235	INT 400		INT 400	BY 2315	BDR	Confidential O report from 17 back from beach at 798485 720504 yards away behind at approx

shing of 105MB

increments are to

Patrol 3 Feb 0

RTM to road

200 yds

Time 030800K

Patrols for

patroling to east

out from

village 825464

To 022000K

licked up 1 sec

00 hrs Capt

at 1245 hrs

TOKO village

at up 774511

re NGIB'S

to MARIGA

estimated at

egpt incl

crossed on

at.

continued down

2 (17 pl pers)

s down into

17 pl 808474

Advised by 050900K

head 0 N is return

00K.

report from A

798485 720504

at at approx

will be carried out by BUFO at ref 770618 at 1100

To Adv

take two akbur a day and sent Jwd when fully

Rece patrol under Lt King strength 10ppr 40R 0 out

then along road for approx 500 yards 0 Route in

Route in ~~SOUTH~~ then WEST to start point on course

0 E TID 03/200 K 0 ETA of objective 030820K

3 Feb 0 0 Coy security patrol to garden approx

pl patrol base there 0 Coy 17+18 Pbs will

base 806475 on general security preparatory

- shower 1545 - 1630 hrs otherwise fine with

of MG at barge pt 9 at 1045 hrs, 18 pl at

Just and Lt Simonson 3 ORs from 0 Coy

and proceeded down coast with intention

825464. In act of passing HQ of A pl

barge was flagged into beach and in pm

patrolling activity. As follows: patrol

contacted en at approx 820504. First body

8 approx and second at 22 (approx 30

staid helmets, bandoliers or some article

the chest and rifles. They were moving

coast from NGIB and at 805476 found

was drawing fire from en situated 812471.

beach at 805476 and 18 pl took up posn

5 sec NGIB 4 pl are in posn for night Breking 803488 6 sec at 802482

number of SMG OWEN with brackets bayonet

are applicable 0 all instr.

Coy VC B 0 patrol str 10ppr 18 ORs at MARIGA 837516

night 8 enemy followed by approx 20 others some 80

400 yds NE of MAKAKU 0 Jwd Jwd scout fired on

SER. NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	Text
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO		
							Leading 8 enemy @ patrol withdrew to 798485 leaving 803488 till dark @ no further info @ fwd sec and crossed strapon bandoliers across check.
687	3	0315		0330	BX 114	B Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 39 to 030330 K. Sitnor.
688	3	0320		0335	DW 28	C Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 22 to 030320K @ HF on ambush sitnor.
689	3	0405		0407	H521	A Coy	Restricted. Sitrep number 18 to 030400K. Sit
690	3	0400		0410	DMS2	D Coy	Secret @ Sitrep 20 to 030400K. Recce patrol for fwd Coy HQ at approx 031815K not intelligible
691	3	0415	Int. 472	7Bde 25LOB			Confidential. Sitrep 102 to occupation of TOKO village 825 464 afternoon 2 4 pl A Coy N41B HQ 774511 and given info re coast it was found that No 18 patrol 17 pl was at 812471. 18 pl landed 1405 hrs at 805476 17 pl 808474
692	3	0615		0630	CS 137	C Coy	Fighting + amm state as at 030615K
693	3	0		0735		7Bde	3 ltr Int Summary No 16 7Bde Report 172. to 021700K 3 ltr Int Report 65 Password + Countersign List C. 7Bde Sitrep 7
694	3	0615		0730	DM29	C Coy	Ref DW 27 security patrol for guides time out 030915K time in tracks in area. Many enemy
695	3	0800		0825	LMS 25LOB	Amen OFFICER	Restricted @ Financial statement fund required urgently @ Fwd
696	3	0848	phone verbally			D Coy	Following info to be prep at earliest (C Lagoon 811472:- 1. Depth of water over sand bar at high tide. 3. suitability for unloading barges 4. depth of water in lagoon 6. General description of lagoon (size) and surrounding area
697	3	0915		0925	DM53	D Coy	Secret @ rec attacked 030730K across sand bar 1 m killed 2 withdrew along beach @ light
698	3	0930	INT 473	58ly 30y 19y			List of Passwords + Countersigns
699	3			0830		B Coy	Report Fighting Patrol 21 Jan - 1 Feb 5 to 5151RAVAI No 2 of ambush points.

Patrol withdrew
no further
son Bandoleris
Rep 39 to 030330

Rep 22 to 030320K

Rep number 18

to 030400K

approx 031815K

Rep 102 to

to village 825

774511 and

and that Note

landed 1405

state as at

by No 16

to 021700K

Design Lt C.

Patrol for

030915K time in

any enemy

Financial

statement of regimental trust

to be prep

2:- 1. Depth of

and bar at high

ages 4. depth

description of lagoon

attacked 030730K

withdrew along

words 4

Patrol 21 Jan - 1 Feb

to 798485 leaving ambush to stand at a log crossing
inform of few see enemy wore steel helmets full clothing
across beach.

K. Sitnor.

HF on ambush post during night otherwise

to 030400K. Sitnor

Recce patrol for OP overdue wireless message from
not intelligible owing to interference

030400K. 18 Pl barge moving down coast for
464 afternoon 2 FEB were signalled into shore
given info re enemy moats continuing down
patrol 17 pl was drawing fire at 810473 from en
his at 805476 and took up post at 806475 with

030615K

RSM.

3 Feb delete Nos 2 + 3. 15 pl patrol of 1 off 20 OR 2 native
5 Feb. Object est. patrol base NO3 garden. Recce
use of garden.

statement of regimental trust
by Lt Col quickest available means.

at earliest (Cops requirement). Report of
water over sand bar at low tide. 2. Depth
tide. 3. suitability of banks of lagoon for
of water in lagoon. 5. Concealment of barges
(eye) and surrounding country

across sand bar mouth lagoon map ref 810472
beach light in fire NO cas adv proceeding

Countersigns from 1/2/45 to 28/2/45

Passed to D Coy
HQ ROTUPENA OPT
to be passed from
these files by W/F

see Rep 708

Planned to I de Bole

A boy delivered personnel

5 to SISIRAVAI No 20 Recce Patrol 2 Feb to recce left bank Patrol file

1945
Feb OUT

SER No	DATE	TO	ORIG No	TO	TO R	ORIG No	FROM
700	3	0910.			0930	BX 116	B Bay
701	3	0812			0930	BX 115	B Bay
702	3				0930		aduly Room
703	3	1005			1130	Q 33	7 Bde
704	3	1145			1230	Q 35	7 bde
705		1245					
706		1245			1245		F Coy
707	3	1215	INT 474	D Coy jud			
708	3	1330			1335	DM 53	D Coy
709	3	1320			1335	CK 7	C Coy
710	3	1320			1340	DW 30	C Coy
711	3	1400			1400	verbal	7 Bde
712	3	1400	INT 475	D Coy			
713	3	1420	INT 476	D Coy			

Restricted & control stores inspected & checked & are in good order & condition. Brew mags & watches returned to armourer for repair are insufficient.

Confidential & Recce patrol departed 030810K.

Field Returns 3/2/45.

Restricted & Units will advise OLAD off will advise units repairable or v/s All in pm

Restricted & Mt. man SOUTH as MARARAK & man can be obtained the projected trip & Lt Colonel McKinnis, BM SC

Security patrol out 0800K in Confidential & SUNRAY and party Secret & lagoon map ref 811472 wash over high tide & bank lagoon edges to 10 ft deep 5 yds from edge inland widens to 300 yds and along bank due to deep sand swamps

Restricted & large fuel on hand

Confidential & 15 pl departs 031040K 14 plus 2 depts mortars 796662 & A Coy INGB & hated 4 pl out June 806498 & en ambush en strength unknown but appear to be large number & en cas unknown & (see 711)

Above message verbatim

Confidential & lagoon map ref 811472 wash over high tide near bar & shallow edges to 10 ft deep 5 yds out sand bar 130 yds wide. Submerged into swamps & unable to traverse

reports. All well in good order & condition. to armourer for repair

along MFA WFA.

at night & NORTH of ONLY if a All in pm left by barge 1000K contact will leave the sand bar 30 yds see sand bar 30 yds growth & lagoon branches behind swamps

VIL FOR 12 for garden & Loc 14 W 40 plus 1 0600K & along located this to be large number & MGB's & mortar

811472 & sand bar lagoon 10 ft deep 5 yds out sand bar 130 yds wide. Submerged into swamps & unable to traverse

Control stores
checked & are in
patches returned

Reece patrol
10K

3/2/45
units will advise
wire units

All infm
M/T maw
RARAK @ maw

obtained
a trip @
M/B S/C

out 0800K in
RAY and party
map ref 811472

side @ bank lagoon
5 yds from edge
to 300 yds and

to deep sac sac
fuel on hand
pl departed 031040K

mortars 796662 @
killed 4 pl out
an ambush

known but appear
known @ 6 m
message verbatim

lagoon map ref
over high tide
allow edge to 10

0 yds wide
unstable

reports @ All weapons & controlled stores have been
good order & correct @ Exception being 2 EY rifles 2
to armourer for repair @ No of watches on issue

along MAWARAKA RD to approx of 775614

this H.Q. 7 Feb present holdings hydro-burners
whether burners should be classified priceable

at night @ lights may be used as far
NORTH of JABA requires pass @ Passes. nyc.
ONLY if applied for the day prior to
All infm.

left by barge for ^{8K} 031245K
1000K contacted near Murderbock
will leave his H.Q. 031300K by barge to 18K

@ sand bar 30 yards wide across mouth waves only
sac sac sago inland pandanus near bar @ shallow
growth @ lagoon at sand bar 130 yds wide runs far
branches behind into swamp unable to traverse
swamps

VIL FOR 12
for garden @ Location boy H.Q. plus 13 pl plus 2 sec
14 W 40 plus 1 sec PEELERS POST

0600K @ along coast to 798485 then north to tr
located this post ~~to~~ ~~the~~ ~~for~~ @ shots exchanged @
to be large number @ our cas 1 native wounded
2 MG's & mortars @ patrol returned. 031330

811472 @ sand bar 30 yds wide across mouth
@ bank lagoon nipa with sac sac inland pandanus
to deep 5 yds from edge of growth @ lagoon
swamp inland extends to 300 yds and branches
to traverse far along bank due deep nipa swamp

922 21K

2 copies
War Diary
To QM

message received
by 100 was
originated 031300K

OUT			IN				
DATE	SER No	TOR No	ORIC No	PO	TOR No	FRONT	
714	3	1440			1440	35e	INT REPORT No 66 3 Div Bae Revit ¹⁷³ to 030500K Jae R No 265
715	3	1440			1455	A9 6 A Coy	Restricted 0 distillate 28 gals range for
716	3	1515			1520	DR 2 Coy	Restricted 0 sitrep 21 to 031530 K 0
717	3	1505			1535	HJ 22 (near) A Coy	Restricted 0 sitrep no 19 to 031500 K 0 near THUNDERBOLT
718	3	1425			1535	Q 36 Bae	Ref 2 Aust Corps GS Inf grenades 36 M 0 units for sups of mineral implemented Jug no 1 of 15 will submit jelly and
719	3	1530			1620	DN31 Coy	Confidential 0 sitrep patrol for 4 Feb 0 4000 to garden with force returning to Coy HQ 23 to 031530 No 1 out 16 moving the approx 160
720	3	1525			1620	BX 117 B Coy	Confidential 0 ref map 1 to 03360 0 sitrep 4000 from B Coy NORTH 500 yds departed 030810 K 0 then WEST to SP on in 031015 K 0 NMSO MOTUPE NA 40 to 031530 to road 0 return course pa nothing
721	3	03615	INT 476			7Bde	Confidential 0 sitrep departed Coy HQ to approx 819634 819634 0 Coy 996662 0 14 pl HQ and 030730 K 1 sec D Coy lagoon 811472 0 New 0 light en fire 0 our details to hand 103 to 0316 establish road loca 1 sec 789 attached filled 2 cas NIL 0 Kullon
722	3	1628			1630	BX 118 B Coy	Confidential 0 ref map 4 Feb recce patrol Lt SIMMONS to road then along road to west for 200 yds regaining to SP by road 0 time ETA objective 040830 K MOTUPENA PT 0 1 off 4 OR approx 700 y road at ent 040800
723	3				1730	C Coy	From A Coy 0 15 pl occupied footprints of 3 sm japs no 3 garden

3 Div
500k

distillate 28
sitrep 21 to
sitrep no 19
DLT

aps GS Inf
O mits
mineral

O Sitrep
Feb O
men with force
to Coy HQ

O ref map
O Sitrep
Coy NORTH
started 030810 K
to SP on
O NMSO

O Sitrep
Coy HQ to
Coy
14 pl HQ and
Sec D Coy
472 O New
in fire O our
hand

O ref map
patrol Lt SIMMONS
along road
200 yds regain
road O time
040830 K

15 pl occupied
1 am japs

gals range fuel 14 gals FOR 75

QM

031530 K O SITNOR
to 031500 K O security patrol contacted

Req no 1 of 15 Jan 45 O water proofing of
will submit incidents to ord at earliest
jelly and ensure procedure outlined is

23 to 031530 K SITNOR O security
no 1 out 1630 has out 07.5 has 4 1 off
moving through approx 041000 K
approx 1600

MOTUPENA POINT PURIATA RIVER
40 to 031530 K O recce patrol 1 off
to road then along road for
O return moving SOUTH for 150 yds
course parallel to road O reported
nothing to report.

103 to 031600 K O at 031040 K 15 pl
establish pl patrol base at garden
row located Coy HQ 15 pl 1 sec 14 pl
1 sec 789671 15 pl ~~519654~~ O at
attached across sand bar mouth
killed 2 withdrew SE along beach
cas NIL O adv proceeded no further
Further to Sitrep 103 see sec 724

MOTUPENA PT PURIATA R 1 to 63360 O patrol
O 1 off 4 OR O route out from B Coy north
approx 700 yds O route in south 750 yds
road at this point and move back
ent. 040800 K O estimated time in 041200 K O

no 3 garden at 1400 hrs O discovered fresh

1945

Feb

DA	SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM		
7	724	03	1735	INT 477	7 Bde				Confidential @ 15 pl 031400 L @ discovered moving to 15 pl ETD 796662 to garden approx	occupied garden fresh footprints low hq 04 819654 AM
7	725	3	1745	INT 478	D Coy near	1755	A 16	A Coy	Restricted @ malaria	precautions
7	726	3	1810	478					Confidential @ WARNING morning	ORDER @ be
7	727	3				1815			CO and party returned from H.Q. TOKO village 825464 18 TOKO village only an old seen on aerial photo have been	D Coy. Coy re pl 806475 village site w cut down.
7	728	3	1730			1905	LM 90	25 LOB	Restricted @ 22490 The GOODS LD pending move GDD @ please fwd of B122 for about	marched in re
7	729	3							Weather Report to 032000K.	Rain at 1930
7	730	3	2140			2225	A39	7 Bde	Restricted @ your 45/25/6 of have approved @ soldier with roll and move them with	30 Jan Qx61 move further present leave
7	731	4	0305			0345	HJ 23	A Coy	Restricted @ sitrep number	20 to 040500
7	732	4	0330			0400	DW 32	C Coy	Restricted @ sitrep 24 to coming from ambush from second report heard at	040330K @ at 1905 from approx 2300
7	733	4	0440	INT 479	7 Bde 25 LOB				Confidential @ sitrep 104 to occupied TOKO 825464 AM 806475 @ C Coy @ 0319.5K heard from jap ambush HE on ambush throughout	040400K @ 3 Feb unrep following 3 posn 8026 night
7	734	4	0756			0700		7 Bde	INTREP 8. REVISIT 174 to 031700K	
7	735	4	0756			0650	DW 33	C Coy	For acorn @ Del DW31 delete Nov	
7	736	4	0805	568	7 Bde				Restricted MARIKIE	
7	737	4	0615			1700	CS 139	C Coy	Confidential @ Fighting ammo 500. Grenades H. 125 Grenades 303 and 4000 q m m 3000 q m 3mm Mortar HE 36 Smoke 15 Fights	as at 040600K. arty 5 mortar ammo on re 3 inch H 125 Grenades and ammo re

15 pl
discovered
pl ETD
den approx
malania
WARNING

returned from
825464 18
only an old
photo have been

2490 The GOODS LD
DD please find a
to 032000K.

ur 45/25/6 of
d soldier will
e them with
sitrep number
sitrep 24 to
ambush pos
heard at

0 sitrep 104 to
0 825 464 AM
Coy 0319 5K
ap ambush
ish throughout

31700K
DW31 delete Nov
RIOKE

fighting ammo state
532 rifles 20 9 all
POST 12 fuel 8
25 grenades
in 3000 gear
smoke 15 fighters

occupied garden approx 819654 at
fresh footprints est 6 japs 4 pl
ben hq 040930L security patrol coy
819654 AM 4 Feb

precautions coy and att tps OK
ORDER 0 be prepared move early tomorrow

D coy Coy now located 17 pl and aav D coy
pl 806475 16 pl and near coy HQ. 707578.
village site with no buildings - palm trees to be
cut down.

marched in 2e 109 ces 2 Feb 45 0 being held
B122 for above named soldier

Rain at 1930 - 2000 hrs otherwise fine with good vis.
30 Jan QX61929 Cpl LYNAGH WJ 24 days rec To Adjt.
move forthwith to N6DD with 2 copies nominal
present leave party 0 bac 10 to arrange tpt.
20 to 040500 K 0 SITNO RV

040330K 0 2 single rifle shots heard
at 1905 four minutes after 3 mms HF
approx 2300 0 otherwise sitnor

040400K 0 D coy less 16 and 18 pl
3 Feb unopposed 0 16 07578 18 pl
following 3 mms HF by arty 2 rifle sect
pos 8026630 another shot approx 032300K 0
night

Bde informed
of D coy location
[Signature]

X-16 707578

as at 040600K. Coy HQ 2 hrs 12 000 13 pl 1000 21
arty 5 mortars 20 sig 2 RAP 1 section 1 0
ammo on hand 303 carb 300 303 bank 6000 7 am
3 inch mortar HE 145 smoke 4 0 requirements
1507 grenades 8 30 2 inch mortar HE 48 smoke 12
and ammo return form

To. O.M.
P.S.M.

D	SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN			FROM	Text
			TO	NO	TOR	NO	FROM		
	738	4			0845			Barge departed BP9 convey- ing No 5 pl to for road building job. 16 pl and remainder 707578 and will join remain- Restricted O QX 61729 march in to LOB at for 24 days RL O Restricted O Wireless Confidential O Patrol dep 040825. Restricted O Ref your Captured documents found by Lt Lt sent to 5 Bty established Restricted O Ref 3 Aust Div 62A Confidential O Patrol to ref Lt. Worsley and 17 TKA pers, 8 join 15 pl at garden 819654 At 1050 hrs C.O. among no delay is to is success or failure TKA pl arrived C Restricted O 10 yfts & pers mail & stores despatched 040900 Lt Worsley & No 4 Pl. joined Security patrol to rear Thunderbill Revisit No 10 to 04800K. Restricted O 3 Aust div times of sunrise and and 1700 hrs K time O regulations re swimming from 1700 K O over 228. Restricted O range Restricted - your 3 Div Summary 2067 7 Bde Revisit 175 7 Bde Interp 9	
	739	4	0850	0559				25B- LOB.	all of coy at Cpl LY an ear please sets to offer 40
	740	4	0750		0909	516 757	7 Bde regp.		
	741	4	0840		0920	Bx 119	3 Coy.		
	742	4	0900	952			7 Bde.		
	743	4	0930	480			7 Bde		
	744	4	0945						
	745	4	0955				7 Bde		
	746	4	0955		1015	34 120	B Coy		
	747	4			0850				
	748	4	1055						
	749	4	1110						
	750	4	0855		1255	LM 25 10. LOB			
	751				1315		6 Coy.		
	752				1330		13 Coy		
	753	4	1400	481					
	754	4	1050		1410		7 Bde		
	755	4	1352		1410	OK 8	C Coy		
	756	4	0840		140	5134	13 Coy		
	757	4			1445		7 Bde		

a BP9 convey-
ing job. 16 pl
will join remain-
ing 61729
to LOB at
day RL
Wireless
Patrol
25.

Ref your
documents
by Lt
Bty established
Bans Div 62A
Patrol to ref

17 TKA pres, 8
men 819654

C.O. Wang
is to
as an failure
arrived C

rafts & pers
dispatched 040900
No 4 PL formed
to see Thunderbolt
to 04800K.

3 Aust div
and
hrs K time
re swimming
KO our A28
O range
your 544
May 20 67
175
P 9

ing No 5 pl to ^{ref 750582} ex 18 pl posn 733582 where it will be
and remainder of D Coy HQ will be embarked at
all of Coy at TOKO village area.

Cpl LYNAGH N.J. AD Coy will
an early date en route to NGDD
please have kit and AA883 available.
sets to be sunned daily.
offer 4 hrs to approx Ref 777613.

730 sig sec

Q 320 2 only held.
one map & one page of text book
Simonsen at TOKO ref 824463.

0945 hrs.
156 0 mil return
777613 ref 040950K Q NMS 0 Nothing to report
mortar men and 1 SB departed for C Coy - will
this afternoon. 4 pl had been given role originally given 1571.

C Coy and informed them that
stay at garden whether attack

Coy at 1040 hrs.
for B Coy - 6 Coy 1 - 2 Coy 2 with second class adjt

departed
6 Coy 1215 hrs
time out 0900 hrs time in 1100 hrs.

ref 747

order for anti-malarial precautions
sunset will be observed as 0530 hrs
reville therefore NOT before 0530 hrs and
shirts repellent lotion to be enforced
of 31 Jan announced accordingly. all up
fuel on hand 12 gals. TOK 62

Adjt.

QX 03405 HOWARTH advise period work

OUT

IN

SER No	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	To	TO R	ORIG No	FROM		
758	4	1410			1445	Q 50	7ae	Restricted @ 2 bottles	beer per week
759	4	1505			1515	HJ 24	Aboy	Restricted @ Sitrep 21 to 041500	Ko Security
760	4	1300			1525	INT 426	7ae	Restricted @ bus will	advise hold
761	4	1615	INT 483	7Bde				magnifying glasses this	by 05100
								Patrol traces. Week Ending 27 JAN	
								Week Ending 3 FEB	
762	4	1532			1635	B+ 121	Blay	Confidential @ ref map	MOTUPENA p
								#1 to 041530K @ rece	patrol 10p
								040825K @ returns	040950K
763	4	1532			1635	DIV 33	Cloy	Confidential @ Sitrep	23 to 04 10
								to gardens found one	set of fo
								of river at DOUGLAS	XING @ p
								in number one	garden a
								bayonet was found	footprint
								patrol was unable	to find
								@ otherwise sitrep @	security
								one out 0630 number	five au
								strength 400 yds to	old per
								remain until 1530	number
								gardens time out to	be raty
764	4	1620	INT 482	7Bde				Confidential @ Sitrep	105 to 04
								at garden ⁸⁵⁶⁶³⁷ 819654 this	P.M. @ Cloy
								to 15pl followed 1 set	Jap footp
								799 659 eastward	along to
								they joined 2nd pair	footprints
								in bayonet in only	but in ga
								to ⁷⁵⁰⁵⁸² 733582 this AM by	barge wh
								and read D Coy HQ	from 707
								village @ NO further	report D
765	4							Restricted. Mal...	attached
766	4							Restricted. Am...	
767	4								
768	4								

2 bottles
all infused
Sitrep 21 to 041500
bins will
glasses this
uk ending 27 JAN
uk ending 3 FEB
il @ ref map
530K @ recce
@ returns
ical @ Sitrep
found one
t DOUGLAS
ber one
was found
as unable
e sitrep @
630 number
00 yds to
until 1530
time out to
ial @ Sitrep
~~856637~~
~~19654~~
~~827637~~
followed 1 set
eastward
2nd pair
set in only
this AM by
D Coy hq
no further

beer per week available from 5 Feb until
K @ Security patrol contacted near 9 Bwo NMS.
advise holding of stereoscopes and
hq by 051000K

Return given
041630K.
1 Coy War diary
1 Coy War diary

MOTUPENA point PURIATA 1 to 63360 Sitrep
patrol 10pla 40rs to ref 777613 departed
040950K @ NMS @ nothing to report.
23 to 041530K escort with carriers
set of footprints on SOUTH bank
XING @ followed same to small hut
garden approx 809654 where enemy
footprints joined second set @
to find where tracks left garden
security patrols for 5 Feb number
five out 0800 number three 1 sec
old perimeter where it will
number four act as escort to
be ratified later.

105 to 041600K @ TKA pl joined 15pl
PM @ Coy escort to Angau natives
Jap footprints from DOUGLAS XING.
along track to garden 809654 where
footprints @ one recently handled
hut in garden @ NMS @ Pion pl moved
barge which later conveyed 16 pl
from 707 578 to join 17pl at TOKO
report D Coy to hand.

attached the or.



SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	Text	Text
		TO	ORIC No	TO	ORIC No			
969	4				1830		D. Coy complete at TOKO. by	1200 hrs.
970	4	1746	0561	form bus			Restricted your PV5134. rfn HOWARTH	own 05540 20
971							Weather Report to 042000K -	fine with good
972	4	1922	484	INT D Coy			Confidential O 7 bae	party will re
973	4	1855			2010	0 41	Restricted O to permit maximum requirements O on rds other than in an emergency all traffic is after rain, until appreciable 1400K daily it should be possible all infm	make proper rd coastal beach grounded during drying out occur for nearly all
974	4	2150			2350	INT 429	7 Bde. Confidential O Following 2/8 Cdo Sqns Fighting huts destroyed O No sign SISRVAI NO EN ACTIVITY In a later report originated SISRVAI shows signs by traffic Possible small concentration	is report, on patrol reports occupation Patrol moving 041510K WIN 2 days ago WARAPA (665 message for SISRVAI 894
975	4	2210			2350	INT 430	7 Bde. Confidential O Further O Quote my est. map ref. desit 11 to 041800K	
976	4	2250	INT 485	AW Coy S Bty				
977	5	0330			0835	0034	CCoy Confidential. Subep 24 to 050330K sitior	IF on ambu
978	5	0305			0335	1425	ABty Restricted. Subep 22 to 050300K	sitior
979	5	0405	486	44 7 Bde			Confidential. Subep 106 to 050400 night. D Coy complete at TOKO Restricted O marlanike	n. CCoy arty H afternoon 4 F
980	5	0755	562	0 7 Bde				
981	5				0736	CS 140	6 by B Coy	
982	5	0755			0840	BX 122	Restricted O food as soon use of linea personnel also who came to us yesterday	as possible 12 1 half shelter also 3 44 gal required by personnel direction O become prop
983	5	0830			0840	BX 122	Restricted O permission is practice with reinforcement firing in southerly out daily until rfts	

at TOKO. by
PV5134. rfu

to 042000K -
I have
termix maximum
rds other than
all traffic is
appreciable
could be possible

Following
fighting
no sign
ACTIVITY
nt. originated
gns by traffic
all concentration
Further
map ref.
41800K

24 to 050330H

22 to 050800H

ep 106 to 050400
input at TOKO
marlarihe
nt

fed as soon
personnel also
as yesterday
mission is
reinforcement
thru
until rfts

1200 hrs.

own 05540 24 days LWOP approved QX43405

fine with good visibility.

party will visit you tomorrow
rate proper rd const and decrease maintenance
coastal beach rd units will ensure that except
grounded during period of rain and for a period
drying out occurs. As rain normally falls after
for nearly all traffic to take place before 1400K

is report originated 040151K from WINNING
patrol reports 0317451K SISIRUAI clear all en
occupation some weeks. MOSINA - MINDAI
Patrol moving 9259 clear of bomb line
0415101K WINNING states quote all tracks clear.
2 days ago with more movt. N than S.
WARAPI. (66570237) unquote.

message from WINNING originated 0416251K
SISIRUAI 894634 MOSINA 889650 MENDAI 890643

HF on ambush posn during night. Otherwise

situation

n. C Coy arty HF on en ambush posn during
afternoon 4 FEB

as possible 12 pair of cotton underpants for
1 half shelter for one of the new men
also 3 44 gal drums for pl. well
required by B Coy to carry out firing
personnel in garden. ref 770600
directions of practice to be carried
become proficient riflemen

L. Adjt.

Refs 975

Ref 978

com

SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	To	FOR	ORIG NO	FROM
984	5	0805	0 564	all cap RSM 2IC			
985	5	0805	0 563	all cap RSM 2IC RMO			
986	5	0910	INT 487	7Bde			
987	5	0855			0945	0503	7Bde
988	5	0600			0945	56	0 Coy
989	5	0930			1102	6045	7Bde
990	5				1100		7Bde
991	5	1035	365	25 Dm LOB			
992	5	0945			1131	0107	0 Coy
993	5	1200			1202	049	0 Coy
994	5	1300			1	040	0 Coy

Restricted @ reports to date of boots AB tropical apparent advise

Restricted @ from this precautions swimming from 1700 hrs daily

War Souvenir certificate

Restricted @ Canteen unit representatives will bring authority goods @ barge departs all informed

Secret @ Sitrep 21 1 sec plus Coy HQ and ref 8294059 at 041345 K @ perimeter @ sound to 041900 K and from 050500 K to

Restricted @ JABA MAWAR AKA ROAD @ the beach as a rd will ease congestion @ however abs will with salt water

Tac to Reports 275

Restricted @ B Coy EDWARDS G.C. held Fighting strength @ @ 17 pl 1 and 18 @ att 3 sigs 2 bds sigs 1 11 Fld Amb @

Restricted @ range

Restricted @ for tropical studded manufactured by of defect heels

reach the studded manufactured date reg shirts re

for 4 supls a at this to draw for can

to 05 18 pl @ 16 p of mat 042030 0505 20

whenever main rd ensure all in 277 an roll B in coy 0 Coy HQ 18 pl 1 1 Int ration fuel SEAGY general John FR and st

reports to
to AB tropical
wise

from the
swimming
daily

Senior certificate
Canteen
representatives

ing authority
large departs
amed

D Nitrop 21
Coy HQ and
159 at 041345

Sounds
and from
00K to

D JABA MAWAR
as a rd
congestion

ads will
t water
reports 275

ta C B Coy
S.C. held
strength C

and 18 C
2 bds sigs
Amb C

ed C range
ed C for
studded

ired bef
t heels

reach the hq 0611 30K re performance to
studded C should any defects be
manufacturers name
date regulations for anti malarial
shirts repellent lotion will be enforced

for 4 rifles captured by D Coy. 1 Feb.
supls all addresses will have
at this H.Q by 060815K C representatives. ^{adys}
to draw cash and to accept canteen
for canteen TAGESSI approx 060820K

to 050600K C 16 pl HQ and
18 pl landed by barge TOKO
K C 16 pl 17 pl and Coy HQ formed
of ~~motor~~ ^{motor} heard S.E from 041800K
042030K to 042100K and again
050520K ~~motor~~ ^{motor} not identified

AKA ROAD C All drs be instructed to use
whenever tide sufficiently low C this
main rd and reduce mains required
ensure vehs do NOT come in contact
all informed.

277 and 279. Revisic 176 to 041700K.
Roll Book necessary for DCM
in Coy box LQB
D. Coy HQ 2 and 13 C 16 pl 1 and 20
18 pl 1 and 23 C total 5 and 74
1 Int Sec 10 mantars 12 MGs 4 yg
Ration Strength 109

fuel on hand NIL. FORS 46. ^{9m}
SEAGULL report re boots HB ^{adys}
generally good one pair only
John R.T.H found to show signs
and studs coming away.

REF No	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	TO	TOA	ORIG No	FROM		
995	5	1341			1405	5145 762	7Bde 3:3	Restricted @ Cable return	to include
996	5	1450			1450		7Bde	Intrep 10 Terrain no 7.	Memoranda
997	5	1455	INT 488	7Bde				Civ Photos returned to 7 Bde I	See @ Run 1-2-
998	5	1505			1515	HJ 26	A Coy	Restricted @ Strip patrols contacted	number near 9Bde
999	5	1532			1537	BX 124	B Coy	Conf @ Strip 41 to 051530 K	@ SITNOR.
1000	5	1540			1535	DW35	C Coy	Confidential @ Strip 25 to 05 to report @ N: 4 NOT yet re- 1 out 0630 N: 3 out 0730 to 800	1530 K @ patrol Turned @ other 662 1 rec stre @ please fwd
1001	5	1600			1635	A 69	9Bde	Restricted @ ref your 45/25/9 soon as possible.	
1002	5	1515			1635	A 46	7Bde	Restricted @ ref 3 Aust Liv RO this HQ NOT later 070900K all	28/45 per selec infn.
1003	5	1635	INT 489	7Bde				Confidential @ Strip 107 to estimates 12 ea approx 834473 patrol from garden 856637 cross taining cas 1 killed 3 wounded	051600K @ D at 1100hrs @ p river N of gar @ 18pl now sit
1004	5	1740			1755	A18	A Coy	Restricted @ Malarial precau	ious Coy and
1005	5	1741			1755	A19	A Coy	Restricted @ your 2564 @ studs of no value in heavy	performance sand.
1006	5	1500			1817	DW58	D Coy	Confidential @ Strip 23 to 500 yds NMS @ Contact patrol track juuc at ref 835460 last logs mult tobacco investigated front and right flank @ patrol ref 833460 @ General bearing	051500K @ M 18pl NMS @ branch 75 ya fired on l withdraw @ light MT tra statement of
1007	5	1845	567	25LOB				Restricted @ ref your LM8 @ to 7 Bde 3 Alce	
1008	5	1845	566	all Coy				Restricted @ Corp will forward appear before office pre ference as to arm or service	to this H.Q. l selection bod desired.
1009	5	1900	INT 490	D Coy				Conf @ desire infn of patrols this H.Q. @ submit patrols 6	24 hrs ahead Feb @ future
1010	5								

Cable return
Terrain

to include W130 and cadmium assault.
Memorandum N° 9. Terrain memorandum

to 7 Bde sigs

red. to 7 Bde I

See 0 Run 1-2-3 MOTUPENA-PURIATA. V17-V27.

0 Strip
contacted

number 23 to 051500K 0 security
near 9 Bn 0 N.M.S.

01 to 051530K

0 SITNOR.

Strip 25 to 05

1530K 0 patrol to 800662 returned 1520 nothing

NOT yet re-

turned 0 otherwise SITNOR 0 patrols 6 Feb number

0730 to 800

662 1 rec strength 0 number 5 out 0715

your 45/25/9

0 please find statement by soldier on AAF D11 as To Aajt

3 Aajt Adv RO

28/45 pre selection of Offrs 0 return required each To Aajt

070900K all

infn.

litrip 107 to

051600K 0 D coy rec patrol of 1 NCO 5 OR contacted

approx 834473

at 1100hrs 0 patrol withdrew no cas. 0 C Coy fighting

in 856637 cross

near N of garden 0 came under heavy fire rec.

led 3 wounded

0 18 pl now situated 830465

airial precaut

ions Coy and all tps OK.

in 2564 0

performance to date most satisfactory although To Aajt

in heavy

sand.

litrip 23 to

051500K 0 security patrol left flank village

contact patrol

18 pl NMS 0 rec patrol 1 cpl 5 OR object recce

of 835460 last

branch 75 yds swamp ring observed perched out

recce investigated

fired on by estimated 10 heavy rifles from

flank 0 patrol

withdrew 0 scrub 1 rec established at

several bearing

light MT tracks 110°

your LM8 0

Statement of regimental trust fund forwarded

ps will forward

to this H.Q. by 061600K list of pers who wish to

office pre

selection board 0 indicate first and second pre

in or service

ferred.

infn of patrols

24 hrs ahead 0 N618 requires same passed by

out patrols 6

Feb 0 future used in ritrps save traffic.

Cancelled
in view of
ser 1012

OUT				IN			
SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM
1010	5						BM. to CO. 9 Am (cont) expect to adv a further 1000 yds inland as well as south to PURIATA. Coy not to will move into area about 8 FEB as far as PURIATA RIVER - in
1011	5	1500			1915	DM59	D Coy Confidential. Patrol schedule plans on EAST track time out coast and PURIATA mouth. 200 yds inland to mouth. time
1012	5	1920	INT 491	D Coy			Confidential @ up your DM58
1013	5				1945		Bug FIELD to C.O. - Re suggestion withdrawal of A Coy would leave not being available for job - tentation today. also on Pm Pl's position obtained from TOROKINA) Purs has
1014	5	2000		repl A Coy			For OC A Coy - 1 PL (complete) from 4 days actions, emergency release Ann. 100 rds per rifle - 3 grenades 12 Rounds
1015	5	1850			2017	INT 434	7 Bde Confidential @ locstat as 6 Feb.
1016	5	2100	BC15				Restricted @ Q 61374 BELIEVED KILLED 5 V511634 Pte RAWSON AM. Bw WOUNDED IN
1017	5	2230	INT 492				Confidential @ D Coy coast and PURIATA 841455 then 200 yds inland in same @ times NOT @ assume 060800N of INCO 30R to locate to 834473 @ time out. Recd patrol 5 Feb. found on patrol which restricted @ please out fit
1018	5	0930	2584 408				locstat as at 051900K
1019	5	2300	INT 494				

3AUST
DIV 264
NO 301V
7 Bde
2584 408.

7 Bde
ACoy
15018
1501
1518

which core poss
6 Feb. Recd pa
060900 time in
Route out coast
out 061600
@ query 110
of using another
DID and ADS
by use 1 PL AC
@ progress (2 day
bridged 3 small
A Coy to move
by jeep or fa
per man - full
at 051900K
pte HOLDER
Feb 45. @
Q 22441
ACTION 5
patrols
2 month
inland
availa
to 0610
en on
060900
in est
withd
found for

expect to adv
south to PURIA
about 8 FEB
RIVER - in
schedule
time out
mouth.
mouth. Time
of your DM58
suggestion
of would leave
for job - tentative
in Pl's position
ocina) Purs has
(complete) from
emergency ration
rifle - 3 grenades

hour at 05
061374
LLED 5
AWSON AM.
ED IN
ial 0 Day
PURIA
200 yds
times NOT
060800
to locate
time out
5 Feb
above which
Please
at 051900K

a further 1000 yds tomorrow. (25 bn. All Coy may patrol
TA. Coy not to move fwd yet. Another pl of N G 1 B
GOC's appreciation - that Enemy will now withdraw
which case possibility of D Coy's area being reinforced.)
6 Feb. Recce patrol strength 1 NCO 3 ORs to locate enemy
060900 time in 061300. Patrol 1 off 12 ORs to recce
Route out coast track to lagoon up 841455 then
out 061600.
0 query 110 degrees or 11 degrees MT track.
of using another Coy on C Coy front - considering that
DID and ADS without protection and per pl + TR/A PL
use 1 Pl A Coy - C.O. reported on TR/A pl's attack
progress (2 days work required when bridging materials
bridged 3 small streams off on 759603 by Mamaregu B. 3 Feb
A Coy to move 0900 hrs tomorrow - with fighting gear only
by jeep as far as 11 Fd Coy thence on foot to 855642
per man - full wave and Ben - Owen amm. 2" mortar

at 051900K required to reach this H.Q. by 0900 hrs
pte HOLDEN J.A. 25 Aust Inf Bn MISSING
Feb 45. 0 NX 143807 Lt WORSLEY M.R.
Q 22441 pte YOUNG. G.A. 25 Aust Inf
ACTION 5 Feb 45.
patrols 6 Feb 0/offer 12 ORs to recce
2 mouth 0 route out coast to lagoon
inland to river mouth 0 route
available due message breakdown
to 061600K approx 0 recce patrol
in on track from 18 pl 830465.
060900K time in 061300K 0 result
in est 12 contacted at 834113 0
withdrew
fwd first opportunity D Coy barbers

✓
See ser 1009
✓
Gazette lagoon
check by 10 Feb
Attend
TO
7 B de HQ
A Coy HQ
N G 1 B
4 PL N G 1 B
Incorrect
Refs as quoted
per 1006
correct.
See ser 1015

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN			FROM	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO			
1020	5	2300	INT 493					Revsit N: 12 to 052100K.	
1021	5							Weather Report to 052000K -	fine with good
1022	6	0205			0420	HT 27	A Coy	Restricted O sitrep number 24	to 060300K
1023	6	0334			0420	BX 125	B Coy	Confidential O sitrep 42 to	060320K O
1024	6	0330			0420	DW 26	C Coy	Confidential O sitrep 20 &	060330K O
								during night otherwise	SITNOR
1025	6	0440	INT 493					Confidential O sitrep 108	to 060400K
								during night O SITNOR	
1026	6				0715		7 Bde	Received Revsit 177 to	051700K.
								3 Div Summary of	ops to 041730
1027	6				10730	CS 142	7 Bde	Arms Statement	
1028	6	0600			0730	DM 60	D Coy	Confidential O sitrep 23 to 060500K	oddy motors at
								060430 to 060500 O otherwise	SITNOR O Tra
1029	6	0800						Captured documents	O 2 small
								at TOKO ref 825406	on 4 Feb
1030	6							Maj Weppner will comd	force to be en
								clear in which caused cas	yesterday an
								and leading back to C Coy H.Q.	796662. Force
								include C Coy, TK.A Pl, 9 Pl, 2	dets Mortars, etc
								be employed - infm to Bn H.Q.	via 5 Bty line
								060900K. Lt. McGuigan O MG	Pl will comd
1031	6				0930	DM 61	D Coy	Restricted: Patrol to PURIATA	MOUFA 1 off 1
1032	6	0910			0928	A 20	A Coy	Restricted. 9 Pl consisting 1 off	20 ORS march
1033	6				0940			Verb. message from Bug FIELD to	CO. informing
								of clearing garden area and are	being employ
								RD to enable sun to penetrate	and dry out
1034	6	0950			1010	A 21	A Coy	Restricted. A Coy locations at	at 060950K
								772638 O 1st pl have taken	and 7th area
1035	6	0950			1055	DR 117	D Coy	Restricted O Request 1 Regu	spray earlier
1036	6				1200		B Coy	Security patrol. 001 sent	0615 in off
								out 0700 in 0745 on 1st	Cable part
								morning to lay cable to guide	6 way Wepp
1037	6							way Weppner TK.A	personne
1037	6							at 061220K.	
1038	6	1110			1300	LM 25 12 LOB		Restricted O five with	Lt. JEFFERIES
								Lt JEFFERIES proceeding to	LOB today.

to 052100K.

to 052000K -

step number 24

step 42 to

step 20 &

lt otherwise

o step 108

lt o SITNOR

sent 177 to

is summary of

nt

step 23 to 060500K

o otherwise

documents

ref 825406

will comd

h caused cas

ack to C Coy HQ.

TKA Pl, 9 pl, 2

inpm to Bn HQ.

M^c Guigan OC MG

ol to PURINTA

consisting 10 pl

in Bug FIELD to

area and on

to practice

of locations as

have taken

Request 1 Regu

001 ent.

0745 ONT

able to guide

area TKA

5K.

five with

proceeding to

fine with good vis.

to 060300K o sitnor

060320K o sitnor

060330K o harassing fire on ambush posn
sitnor

to 060400K o arty HF on jap posn 802663

051700K.

ops to 041730K No 68.

o 2 motors at least 2 heard SE along coast

SITNOR o track bearing 110° EAST SOUTH EAST.

o 2 small book found by D Coy
on 4 Feb.

force to be employed from garden 856637 to
yesterday and clear track on N side of river
196662. Force to be known as WEP FORCE - will
dets mortars att cps - 5 Bty to sp. Line comm to
via 5 Bty line. 9 pl will move from 771638 at
Pls will comd TKA Pl.

MOUHT 10 pl 18 ORS June out 060730K

20 ORS marched out for most to C Coy 060950K

CO. informing that B Coy had been taken from task
being employed on clearing of lines on MAWARAKA
and dry out rd.

at 060950K Coy HQ 771638 7 pl 771637 8 pl

over 7 pl area of responsibility

spray earliest.

0615 in 0745 o HMS o security patrol 405

Bable party 12 includ F.O.O. departed this

o major whipping 9 pl arrived. 1400 hrs o

personnel and 9 pl left C Coy HQ.

Lt. JEFFERIES today 1000 atabrin tablets o

LOD today.

Ma ✓

rsnw
b.o.

✓
✓

see ser 1017

see ser 1030 ✓

from
Bde Comd

✓
K. King
G.M.

To G.M.
Ma

SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		ORIG No	FROM	Description	Remarks
		TO	ORIG No	TO	ORIG No				
1039	6					LM 19	25LOB	Restricted @ Lt JEFFERIES required at court until 070830 @ Lt HILL failed to attend as was he sent to this H.Q. future	occasional @
1040	6							TAC R report dated 051700K	
1041	6	1315	INT 497	7Bde				Captured documents @ written sheet of paper, 6 Feb	one gap found by
1042	6	1400	INT 498	7Bde				D Coy locations	overlay
1043	6	1000			1100	A22	A Coy	Restricted @ your 0566 @ WX GR @ 457206 Cpl JORGENSEN	37325 L/SG EN prefer
1044	6				1443		7Bde	Revisé 178 to 060500K	
1045	6				1443		7Bde	3 Aust Div Summary of TacR Reports numbers 273A,	Operations 282, 283, &
1046	6	1504			1540	A 23	A Coy	Confidential @ SITREP 76025 to 9 Pl strength 10 pps 200RS	061500K @ Secw departed A Coy
1047	6	1545			1620	DW 37	C Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 27 to departed 08450 at 1425 reported for WEPFORCE to bring up complete line to garden @ WEPFORCE reached line party for 7 Feb number 1 out 0615	061545K line having laid remainder of WEPFORCE dep approx 5000 number 5 on
1048	6	1045			1620	Q1	25LOB	Restricted @ ref your Q3127 @ apparatus cable laying	270850K ad Aust 6 receive
1049	6	1456			1620	Q1	7Bde	Restricted @ effective 1400 Times routine parades previously on @ Malarial each evening all infm	hrs 7 Feb at meals with precautions
1050	6	1615	INT 499	7Bde 25LOB				Confidential @ Sitrep 109 to join 15 and 4 pps at 856637 observed in at 835460 when @ one armed native observed	061600K @ 91 @ at 06000K patrol clash with ea.
1051	6								

Lt JEFFERIES required at court martial as witness @ Court adjourned To Capt
Lt HILL failed to attend as waiting witness @ suggest order covering
occasions Ack

H.Q. future
dated 051700K

documents @
top of paper,

one gap field sketch and one hand
found by D Coy at TOKO ref 825464

after
suppose

locations

overlay and track info as at 061100K.

your 0566 @ WX
Cpl JORGENSEN
to 060500K

37325 L/SGT O'NIELL, T.R. Q104119 SGT CASS
EN preference infantry no second choice
ref 1008
a adj ✓

Summary of
numbers 273A,

Operations and Int Report ka 69 to 051750K.
282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 289 & 290

SITREP 76025 to
10 off 200RS

061500K @ Security patrol contacted rear of Bn @ NMS @
departed A Coy HQ 060910K en route to Coy area.

Sitrep 27 to
at 1425 reported
to bring up
to garden @
had line party
uber 1 out 0615

061545K line party to garden including FOO
having laid approx 5000 yds and were waiting
remainder of cable @ party est 1000 required to
WEPFORCE departed Coy area 061235K @ 061545K
approx 5000 yds from Coy area @ security patrols
number 5 out 0700 hrs

if your Q312X
able laying
effective 1400

270850K add our message 261510 and 271150L QM.
Aust 6 received from 42 Bn.

parades
@ Malarial
all infm.

hrs 7 Feb all units will revert to 4 time @
meals will revert there in operation when
precautions will be observed as from 1830 hrs
Capt ✓

Sitrep 109 to
4 pls at 856637
835460 where
nature observed

061600K @ 9 pl departed 771638 at 060900K to
@ at 06000K rece patrol of INCO 30R D Coy again
patrol clash occurred 051100K @ no shots fired
with ea. ✓

SER NO	DATE	O.U.T		I.N.C.		FROM			
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO				
1053	6	1810	0 573	All Camp			Restricted. As from 1400 hrs	7 FEB all un	
1054	6	1800	0 572	25 LOB			well revert to times previously	in operation	
1055	6	1500	0 570	7 Bde high level			Restricted. Quantities of Beer	and spirits	
1056	6	1740	0 571	24500 7 Bde			Scotch 5 Aust Whisky 28 Gen 33		
1057	6	1815			1900	BX129	BCoy	Your W/51 undated? Ask	
1058	6	1445			1900	DR4	DCoy	Restricted Amn expenditure	D390 F150
1059	6	1450			1900	DR5	DCoy	Restricted. The undamentioned	pers desire
1060	6	1445			1900	BX127	BCoy	QX 61725 w/Cpl GURSKI 1st inf.	Inf. 2nd Eng
1061	6	1530			1900	DR4	DCoy	QX 54848 Sgt TAYLOR J Inf AES	
1062	6	1745			1900	DR5	DCoy	Restricted Ref your 0564 V Books	satisfactory
1063	6	1500			1900	BX128	BCoy	Restricted Require 2 mooguts	nets and 1
1064	6	051645			1900	BX127	BCoy	beeswax (ca) 1154	
1065	6	0830			1900	BX124	BCoy	Restricted. Re message re	studded boot
1066	6	1545			2045	DM 64	DCoy	brands of this boot are wearing	well: also g
1067	6	1920	INT 500	7 Bde	1900	A24	ACoy	Confidential Setup 43 to 0615	30K Setup
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	Restricted. Malaria precautions	Coy + attack
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	Confidential Patrol schedule	7 Feb. 16 Pl
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	in 071200 route clearing at	824465 now
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	task track infm 018 Pl patrol	1 NCO 80RS
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	mortar ranging on ambush	posn and
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	070800 time in 071200 17	Pl 1 NCO 60R
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	coastal track to 841455 object	24 hr OP.
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	possible object HT to NGIB.	
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	Restricted. Fwd to this HQ	daily by L/T
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	of D Coy 25 Bw Required for	our infm for
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	Restricted. Could you please	comply with
					1900	DM 63	DCoy	info address	
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	Confidential @ urgently re-	quire more
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	for patrol platoon liaison @	own sigs need
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	2000 @ required additional	2 miles cab
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	7 Feb @ line party can re-	main 3 Coy
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	Confidential @ Conf @ D Coy	patrols 7 Feb
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	in 071200K route clearing	at 824465
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	2500 yds @ task track infm	@ 16 @ 1 NCO
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	object: mortar ranging on	ambush p
					2045	DM 64	DCoy	time out 070800K in	071200K @

Ref Map - MOTUPLA & PURIATA RIVER 1:63 360



All of above Detail with exception of Rivers
Interpreted from Air Photos - Missions Piv 46 and 59A.

om 1400 hrs
times previously
ntities of Beer
Whisky 28 Gen 33
dated? Ask

expenditure
undermentioned
GURSKI 1st Inf.
AYLOR J Inf AEE
your 0564 2 Books
ine 2 mosquitos

message in
boot are wearing
Setups 43 to 0615

alaria precautions
Patrol schedule

ite clearing at
km 3 18 Pl patrol
ng on ambush
n 071200. 17
to 841455 object
L/T to NGIB.

wd to this HQ
Required for
d you please

urgently re-
toon liaison
need additional
party can re-
Conf of D Coy
route clearing
ask track info
ranging on
0800K in

TEEB all units well revert to L time. Routine
in operation when on L time
and spirits to be drawn 8 FEB @ Beer 1220 bottles.

0390 E150 J500 P7 T36
pers desire interview by pre selection board
Inf 2nd Engr AX 31056 cpe VARWOOD Inf 4th.

satisfactory no suggested improvement
nets and 1 pint mineral jelly or composition

studded boots. This coy has no faults and all
well: also giving good service
30K setnor

Coy + attached thro OK.
7 Feb. 16 Pl INCO 6 ORs time out 070730 time

824465 north along track limit of moot 2500 yds
INCO 8 ORs with mortar OP to 835460 objective
posn and clear ambush if possible time out

Pl INCO 6 ORs standing patrol time out 070830
24 hr OP. Line laying patrol use barge if

daily by L/T patrol report and next days patrols
our info for our patrols 4 PL.
comply with this request by end 4 PL NGIB as

quire morning party to lay line TOKO to NGIB
own sigs running cable to OP at 841455 approx
2 miles cable & liaison WARING probable barge
main D Coy overnight - require cable under deck.

patrols 7 Feb @ 15 @ INCO 6 OR time out 070730K
at 824465 north along track limit of moot
@ 16 @ INCO 8 OR with mortar OP to 835460 @
ambush posn and clear ambush if possible @
071200K @ 17 @ INCO 6 OR standing patrol

✓
✓
✓
To Adjt.
✓
Ref Ser 984
To AM.
✓
Ref Ser 984
To Adjt.
✓
To Adjt.
To CO. X
Ref Ser 1068
Kissin 1 mile
Kissin 6 25 tone
Ref Ser 1064

Seen by Sigl.
Ref Ser 1069
✓

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN			FROM
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	TO	ORIG NO	
1067	(continued)						time out 070830K @ route coastal track 18 @ line laying patrol were barge if poss to hand from D Coy 6 Feb @ rece patrol track from 18pl 829464 to 835460 to NO shots fired @ 1 armed native with occurred 835460 NOT 834473 as p to hand D Coy patrol to PURIATA R u Weather Report to 062000K - fine with 900 Confidential @ Ref DM by line party barge available off NOT will Sitrep 24 to 061500 Patrol Lt. SIMONSON PURIATA mouth report NMSO No defined low tide 3ft deep channel 30' with wide water @ ^{Rece} Shalt patrol 18 Pl. Cpl Roberts most seen gaps possible native est Retired unobserved.
1068	6					2000	
1069	6	2035	AH 2	D Coy			
1070	6	1500				2040	DM 63 D Coy
<u>Revisit 13.</u>							
1071	6	2100				2140	1495 7Bde
1072	6	2230	INT 501	ALL COYS SBTY A-NG-18			
1073	6	2125				2355	INT 439 7Bde
1074	7	0410	ent 502	7Bde 55105			
1075	7	0330				0430	2X130 B Coy
1076	7	0330				0430	1430 1 Coy
1077	7	0400	ent 503				
1078	7					0630	

0830K @ route
ing patrol were
Decoy 6 Feb
18pl 829464
a @ 1 armed
5460 NOT
y patrol to

to 062000K -
al @ Ref DM 64
ailable off
0615000 Patrol
enth report NMSO
ft deep channel
th patrol 18 Pl
1 fap 1 possible
bserved.

Infm needed
leading from
manual and
such devel-

061800K
ial @ To conform
hs @ 1700 hrs
mmencing

litrep 110K @ 10400K
reported NMSO the
s wide. Sand
WERPFORCE at No

romany placing of
dation 44 to 0103K
ow 12 days from
0300K silov

ing up to en
do had six birds
PNE 5 CO. from
821630 - inland

coastal track to 841455 object 24 hrs OPO
barge if possible object 4/T to 1618 @ infm
@ rece patrol of 1 NCO 3OR to locate en on
to 835460 located en last ref 061000K @
native with en @ patrol clash 5 Feb
834473 as previously quoted @ NO infm yet
PURIATA R mouth.

fine with good visibility
line party & cable leaving 7 Feb if
NOT will leave 8 Feb.

Lt SIMONSON + 18ORS. followed coast & rece
No defined ^{tracks} passage @ river sluggish
30' ^{with} wide with sand bar 2 ft below
Cpl Roberts 3ORS moved to 835460 heard
native est several en in ambush posns

from your patrol @ TOKO MABISA area whether
east inland to KIARAE could be made
bulldozer work of ground suitable on
opments.

with change in time Sitrep will be submitted
to reach this HQ not later than 0630 hrs
morning 8 Feb.

C Coy rec'd patrol 10pl 18OR to PURIATA RIVER
defined tracks found en route @ river sluggish
bar 2 ft under surface at mouth @ C Coy @ 061800K
3 yards and in 4/T comn approx 4000 yds of sq

from 062000K to 062030K enemy stalled area
are being dug.

stalled area 1-200 yds from 062026K to
dull
only firing last night - now estimate the position
moving back to back point to it from base.

Ref 1066

C.O.

Ma

Ma

Ma

Ma

Ma

Ma

SER NO	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM	
1079	7				0630	77	7Bde	Result 179 to 061700K. 7Bde Local at 061800 hrs 5 Feb
1080	7	0615			0700	143	C Coy	Lighting amm stati as at 070615K.
1081	7	0700			0735	144	6 Bay	Confidential @ Pers who wish to appear before off Cpl. GREY H.G.F @ First preference Artillery second p MOTT G.C. first preference Infantry second p
1082	7	0730	573	7Bde				malaria she
1083	7	0700			0905	507	7Bde	Restricted @ Signal requirements 080800K @ all inform ed
1084	7	0530			0905	DM65	D Coy	Confidential @ Retrep 25 to 070500
1085	7	0500			0905	DR7	D Coy	Restricted @ Request / empty 44
1086	7	1020			1145	5165	D Bay	Restricted @ Requie urgent @ 1 mess - rubber @ 1 Stand set board 6x bells, if poss to attach to jeep telephone @ Please limit
1087	7	1205			1315	CK10	C Coy	Restricted @ range fuel on hand 6 galls FO
1088	7	0915			1315	HM20	25 LOB	Restricted @ QX 61176 Pte M'KEE E.V. dip with jeep a
1089	7						7Bde	Overlay for 1:25000 enlargement 1:63360 @ Traversed portion of road East
1090	7	0900			1515	DM66	D Bay	Restricted @ off pre-selection board QX 37476 IASC 2 Feb. Inf.
1091	7	1508			1515	26	A Bay	Restricted @ Retrep No 27 to 071500K @ Secur
1092	7	1430	577	ALL Coys	1515	577		Restricted @ Refreverting to be time delete
1093	7	1130			1510	453	7Bde	Restricted @ Drivers will be ins are maximum loads permitted du Jeep 5 men including driver trai stores @ 3 Lie provant personnel w lay changes if necessary at
1094	7				1515		7Bde	3 Aust Div summary of Operation Tac R reports 293, 294 295. - Intrep
1095	7	1122			1605	HM21	25 LOB	Restricted @ Please w
1096	7	1620	INT 504	7Bde				Confidential @ NO info to have: D Coy @ for 170600. heard in shells falling unattended est 13 its with 6 dead @ remainder of br
1097	7	1640			1600	DM36	C Coy	Confidential @ Retrep 27 to 071630K Situor No 5 080730K No 4 escort with carriers to WE

1700K.

at 1800 hrs 5 Feb

date as at 070615K

o Pers who wish
to prefer
to preference

to appear before offrs preselection board 9X40407
artillery second preference A.S.C. NX1937782/bpl
infantry second preference A.S.C.

Adjts.

o Signal
all inform

requirements CARRIER MAGAZINES MG. by

to adjt

o Sitrep

25 to 070500K o Sitnor

o Request

1 empty 44 gal drum with top cut out. to adjt

o Requirie

urgent. 1 message pad large-carbon paper

hand set cord

6x bells, if possible, hand set. or No 8 mike S.O.

up telephone

o Please limit night message.

auge fuel on

hand 6 galls FOR'S 38

Q.M.

6176 Pte M'KEE

E.V. dip with jeep and trailer 070800K.

C.O.

for 1:25000

enlargement of MOTUPENA PT. PURIATA RIVER.

versed portion

of road East West track Kupar Nigitan

offr pre-selection

board 9X37476 Sgt. O'REILLY LWR Reference Coyt.

if.

o Sitrep No 27 to

071500K security patrol contacted 9 Prositnor.

Representing

to be time delete 1400 insert 2400 hrs.

o Drivers

will be instructed that following

to adjt

run loads

permitted during these operations o

including

driver trailer 6 men or 900 lbs

o Lie forward

personnel will check traffic and

ges of

necessary, all informed.

o Div summary

of Operations and Int Report no 70.

arts 293, 294

95. - Intrep 11 to 070900K

o Report

number quoted that of Pte HORDEN

o 100 mpm to

have 3000 yds from 062026K to 062035K Boy at

in shells

falling unceremoniously distance east of their houses

o 6 dead

remainder of the SITNOR. SITREP III to 071600K.

o Sitrep 27 to

071630K Sitnor security patrol 8 Feb No 1 080715K

o No 4 escort

with carriers to WEPPORCE time out to be notified later

SER NO	DATE	TOO.	OUT		IN		FROM	TEXT
			ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO		
1098	7	1530			1600	HJ 28	WEP-FORCE	Restricted @ Sitrep 1 to 071530K 9pl 823650 moving NW NMS
1099	7	1715	0579	253m LOB				Restricted. Ref your HM 21. Reliant missing believed killed 5 Feb 45
1100	7	1730			1755	A27	A Coy	Restricted. Malaria OK
1101	7	1815						Verbal CO to BM. - nothing to report swamp. 61 Bn Cdr HQ moved from 7 Bde - 50 sig. poles, as beach where they can be collected
1102	7	1720	Q65	BASCO 7 Bde				Restricted. amn expenditure
1103	7	1715	Q64	Basco 7 Bde				Holdings A 31 B 56 C 52 D 71870 E 23502 F 1200 M 60 N 96084 P 548 Q 48 Z 64 AB ml AC 150 AD ml 166 AM ml AO ml
1104	7	1600			1920	DM 67	D Coy	Confidential Sitrep established 840455. clearing 824465 and track but numerous contacted in ambush one enemy killed patrol @ recce party moved left flank Chapping in en fired during section ambush at
1105	7	1600			1920	DM 67	D Coy	Patrol schedule @ @ relief patrol to endeavour to outflank
1106	7	1735			1923	DM 68	D Coy	Restricted @ N 198629 knee probable position
1107	7				1920		D Coy	Patrol reports @ to recce positions around @ recce fighting patrol of track to PUKATA RIVER possible barge points

TEXT

REMARKS.

itrip 1 to 071530K
moving NW NMS
r HM 21. Reliant
killed 5 Feb 45

○ locations HQ plus 15pl 824648, 4pl 824646
○ 4pl patrol to 817650 report NO sign recent report
contact of our BC 18 is quoted. OX 61374 Pte HOLDEN JA

OK
nothing to report
Adv HQ moved
sig. poles, as
can be collected
expenditure
6.052 D 71870
548 948
150 A 7 mil
mil

BM to CO. 9Bn still working way prod through
to KUPON today - remainder follows tomorrow. Request
previously cut, to be cut in 25 Bn area and left along
by barge
mil
E 23502 F 12000 G mil H mil J 65415 K 1012 L 102
R mil S mil T 1400 U 186 V 1186 W 18 X 101 Y 168
AE mil AF 46 AG 82 AH 186 AJ 2990 AK 400 AL

ial itrip
840455.
4465 and
numerous
an ambush
killed patrol
ity moved
chopping in
during
brush at
chedule ○
atrol to
to outflank
○ N. 98629
able positive
reports ○
ositions around
ighting patrol
to PUKATA RIVER
ge points

26 to 071600L ○ Standing patrol
with phase ^{N°15} patrol Sgt ALFORD 6 ORs to
thence north reports no well defined
timber tracks N.M.S. ^{N°16} kece patrol
at 835460 time 07115K fire exchanged
withdrew ○ engaged posn 300ds 3in A.E
fwd within 15yds heard movement to
rear bolts clicking to right ○ Est 12
engagement ○ Patrol withdrew estab
833460 ○ own cas NIL.

by hand.

Patrol to endeavour locate north track
OP ○ Patrol left flank en posn
them
Pte INGROULLE feature DMGSIV left
one quarter grain 071815L stretcher case
kece patrol cond by A/cpl ROBERTS, W.B.
a swampy track June strength of
cond by Lt SIMONSON 5th kece
kece manuf. PUKATA RIVER 03 kece

Patrol attached
written on bottom
of itrip
(by hand)

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	TEXT
		TO O	ORIG NO	TO	TO R		
1108	7	2015	0550	A Coy			1100 50RS report to loaded with rations and onto jeeps and return restricted @ Barge will
1109	7	2000	RW3	D Coy			Infirm locations TOKO area 18pl 830466 with 18pl am-
1110	7						Additional infm 7 Feb - section ambush est at
1111	7	2120	INT 505	4pl NG1B			Confidential @ D Coy 7 Feb 840455 @ patrol to clearing defined track but numerous again 835460 killed one engaged with 30 rds 3 in firing @ ambush section 8 Feb @ 18 @ patrol to area @ 19 @ relief patrol en 835460 endeavour
1112	7				1700	5 Bty	City reported registration Weather Report to 072000 K
1113	7						Confidential at 071744 K enemy and one moving back 12 en to front and flank Pl 18Pl standing to. Pl INAROV report
1114	7	1800				DM69 D Coy	Confidential sitrep 112 to 080500 established 840455 @ patrol no defined track but numerous contacted en again 835460 soon later engaged with 30 on two enemy approaching enemy was shot from left cluster interdicted 12 on both
1115	8	0510	507	7 Bde			Received 14 to 0800 1. Patrol checked perimeter beach tracks with from 4 Coy to left/flank en 835460
1116	8	0430	506	7 Bde			
1117	8	0730	1150	7 Bde			

D.I.D. 1030
 proceed
 on 3 tonnes
 evacuate
 as laid down
 bush 831463
 standing pa
 833460
 @ standing p
 824465 the
 lesser track
 and with
 mortar @ in
 strength est
 endeavour
 to OP 84045
 outplank
 on 835648
 fine with 9
 18Pl sighted 2
 to perimeter
 ambush party
 111E. DM was
 R @ D Coy @
 to clearing 8
 defined tracks
 killed one an
 mortar 30 rds
 along track
 flank order
 occasions
 19. 19. 19
 endeavour to

TEXT

REMARKS

report to
the rations and
and return

○ Barge will
tions TOKO area
with 18pl am-
upm 7 Feb -
bush est at

○ D Coy 7 Feb
patrol to clearing
k but numerous
○ killed one
h 30 rds 3 in
bush section
patrol to
relief patrol
endeavour

registration
at to 072000 K
071744 K sentry
moving back
flank pl
to, Pte INAROV

trip 112 to 080500
0455 ○ patrol
k but numerous
gain 833460
guy's with 3"
approaching
from left
12 on both

cooperating
all from 4 Coy
833460

D.I.D. 1030 hrs. ○ pick up 2 x 3 tonners
proceed to MAINARAKA ○ off load
on 3 tonners.

evacuate wounded soldier early 8 Feb.
as laid down 6 Feb - Coy HQ 16, 17 pls 825464;
bush 831463; en on EAST track at 835460
standing patrol with phone est 840455.
833460

○ standing patrol with phone established
824465 thence north reported NMS ○ NO
bush tracks ○ see patrol contacted en
and withdrew with N14 cas ○ later from
mortar ○ in engagement estimated 12 en
strength established 833460 ○ patrols for
endeavour locate tracks north from D Coy
to OP 840455 ○ 20 ○ patrol to left flank
outflank him.

on 835648 PM 7 Feb. - object aid Weppore fixing
- fine with good vis.

18Pls sighted 2 Japs approaching along track. Fired on
to perimeter was sniped from left flank. St. approx
ambush party had returned to perimeter 071648
16Pls. 1 M wounded in action, nothing further to

R ○ D Coy ○ 7 FEB standing patrol with phone
to clearing 824465 thence north reported NMS
bush tracks; see patrol time out 071115K
killed one and withdrew with nil cas. En
mortar 30 rounds ○ 071836K 18pl sentry fired
along track. on moving back to perimeter
flank was wounded. En strength in
occasions

patrol established for FEB. 1. patrol to endeavour
area 14. relief patrol to OP 840455. 20. patrol
endeavour to outflank him.

line down.
go by first
available means.

0720 8 08
✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

SER NO	1945		OUT		IN		TEXT
	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	
1118	8	081			0800		7Bde Received Reverts 1807181
1119	8	0700			0830	C 5 114	6boy Amn Statements
1120	8	0830			0910	A25.	ACoy. Restricted @ Sitrep no 28 to 08030
1121	8	0630			0920	DM 70	6boy. Restricted Sitrep 27 to 0806000 OP report. high powered motor out to sea 080500L @ Est PUK
1122	8	0940	509 INT	7Bde.			Captured documents @ Found by 6 Feb 45.
1123	8	0930			0947	B4B1	6boy. Restricted @ Will you make a act as advisers on tree felling to working parties @ Extreme difficulties inexperienced in this work cau traffic due to trees falling a Restricted @ 198629 pte INGR Bn WOUNDED IN ACTION 7 Feb 45
1124	8	0945	3019	List of soldiers in the area			Restricted @ QX57134 Lt MORRISON Lt. and batman R.O. 3/45 - 8 Feb
1125	8	0912			1020	HM 22	25LOB
1126	8				1100		OnAR
1127	8	0900			1120	5195 781	7Bde.
1128	8	1200			1216	DW 39	6boy
1129	8	1200			1216	9M 10	WEP FORCE
1130	8	1245					6boy
1131	8	1235					
1132	8	0720	581	25LOB	1372	DM 23	25LOB
1133	8	0730	582	Sup			

TEXT

REMARKS.

de Revisits 1807181
statements

cted @ Sitrap no
cted Sitrap 27
port. high
to sea 080500L
ved documents
b45.

cted @ Will you
advisers in tree
parties @ Extreme
nenced in this
due to trees

cted @ 198629
UNDED IN ACTION

QX57134 Lt MORRISON LE
- 8 Feb

ed @ change of
1700 (2 time) as
ctial @ Pl HQ plus
25652 @ PEERLERS
lus 1 sec 18 Pl plus
ted @ ops slowed
protractor @ suggest
p.o.

present location 030 032
6654

ers under to be kind
516654 leaving on 2nd
Robertson

Yes 0307
at 0307

pressure 700
0307 leave 22 min

28 to 080300L @ Sitrap
to 080600L @ additional to DM 690
powered motor heard coming in 080132L
@ Est PURIATA RIVER or BEYOND.

@ Found by D Coy in hut ref 822465.

make arrangements for 2 or 3 Engrs to
felling to be att during present
difficulties encountered with pers
work causing holdups in road
falling across road @ Aek.

pte INGROUILLE D.M. 25 Aust Inf
7 Feb 45

and batman departed 090910L

frequencies at 0900 and 1700 (2 time) repeat
from 080900L.

2 sec departed coy area 081130 to track junc
POST closed 1100 hrs. Location bay 48
2 det mortar 796662.

ly Pl bands NOT having normal equipment
check with boys re such equipment for further

1 Pl moving 500 yds west to track junc the

at to wait for Lt Johnson but cross this
to leave with Lt Johnson
from track junc.

When 1st det. 1st Coy. 1st Bn. 1st Div. 1st A.C. 1st G.P. 1st M.C. 1st P.C. 1st S.C. 1st T.C. 1st W.C. 1st X.C. 1st Y.C. 1st Z.C.

loads furnished during time of 22 min
2900 lbs. Provided with bag charge of loads

R/S message during to
line being out.

Infm passed
to Bde verbally.

to adje.

3 Aust 2ech
44 3 Aust Div
407 Aust Bde
25 Bn L.O.B. gp.

War Diary 2 copies
w/T

Adjt.

Adjt

0307

110

TEXT

REMARKS

1. Range full on hand
2. X out saw missed
TAGESSI not later than
made. Policy is for
for servicing.
3. Did you take

4. Gals FOR's 7.
to you 5 Jan will be returned @ RAE. Stores
9 Feb @ replacement probably available if new
engr tools on loan to be withdrawn after a
own any HYDRO burners from the bin you

4. Strip number 29
182 to 0806004

to 0815004. Detmor

summary of Ops NO 71
Tracks TOKO-MARRIQA and

to 071730K

Documents 3 and 4
tial @ 2 casualties 1
right knee 1 walking
dicted @ Ack receipt
0 @ 77 now held.

stretch case SX37217 Pte COOMBE R.F. BW
wounded SX38616 Cpl ROBERTS WB GSW left hand
controlled stores serial 1802/2 from

Copy sent D Coy 9 Feb
" " " "

To Coyt

dicted @ 102
dicted @ Ref your
range for the
dicted @ Casualty
placement and
y opposition

atebrin tablets fwd to pte Lynch 7 Feb
064 @ ten burners. taken over in
handed over Tanakina area.

ref serial
1136.

dicted @ Ref your 0583
mentioned.

@ NO SUCH INSTN ISSUED this coy. all responsible Adjts

dicted @ No long
ted @ Fwd as soon as

range patrols 9 Feb.

Info to R Coy 4 P
NG 13

dicted @ Pl wells as they

possible drums previously asked for
and drying up @ send same as soon as possible

Gym

dicted @ Strip 28
d. 080930 LONMS @

standing patrol CODE BLUE at 840455

dicted @ time in 081200
sed for ...

patrol to in ambush at 835460 - time out
reported ... heard @ 081400L Sec 18 PL

dicted @ attached
quipped @

found in ... poss received. no answering
... came under med rifle

dicted @ across swamp left
up to either flank

held up by heavy growth & swamps @
under 3 ft under water approx 30 ft across @

dicted @ the flank
at post 831464

deep & heavy bushes @ Over can 2 wounded
approaches found @ Sec retired behind cover

110

1945
Feb

SE N	SE R No	DATE	TO O	ORIG No	TO	TOR	ORIS No	FROM	TEXT
113	1148	8	1730	584	D Coy				Restricted @ M.O. left for with torch
114	1149	8	1735			1745	30	A Coy	Restricted @ Malambo 015
	1150	8	1745	BC20	3rd 2nd				Restricted @ SX38616 A/cpl ROBERTS wounded in action 8 Feb 45
115	1151	8				1740		C Coy	Reporting that 9 pl crossed and have NOT yet found 13 pl crossed the river at WEPFORCE HQ. and 15 pl
116	1152	8	1700	Q70	BASCO T Bde.				Restricted @ Amn
117	1153	8	1830	510	INT 495 PLS NG1 B 25 L OB				Confidential @ Sitrep 113 to 835460 time out 080900L 081400L 1st of 18 pl to draw fire by began move through fire & grenades encas unknown 6ft wide 3ft under swamp which has
	1154	8	2109	INT 511	ALL COYS 584 NG 113				Revisit No 15 to 081800K.
	1155	8	2125	INT 512	25 L OB				Restricted @ please arrange this hq conveying Lt McLEOD 091300K.
118	1156	9	0301			0400	31	A Coy	Restricted @ Sitrep 30 to 090300
119	1157	9	0818	585	7 Bde				Restricted @ Malambo.
120	1158	9	0630			0546	40	B Coy	Confidential @ SITREP 31 to
121	1159	9	0600			0719	75	D Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 29 to
122	1160	9	0840	0515	D Coy				Rece suitable dropping
123	1161	9				0800		7 Bde	Reed Revisit 183 to 081800L Tarfk Report 301
124	1162	9	0840			0840	45	B Coy	Revised Statement
125	1163	9	0915	586	ALL COYS RMID DOPRE 25 L				Restricted @ Officers shop arrangements have been for purchase by office advise this HQ by equipment @ leather

your post in la

WB SX37217 PL C

river at 815656 for
track (running E
816660 and an
815655 4 pl 830
expended P.II.

to 081800K
in 081200L NO
approached po
firing into po
swamp 06
Patrol had 2
Tracks throu
water. Est
by swamp

PTE HALL PJ move
9 Feb @ vehicle

4 @ Sitnor.

090530 L @ SITMOR

090600 L @ SITNOR

ground for use wh

302 203 007 930

has commenced
made to receive
at present in
10 Feb estimated
goods @ clothing

TEXT

REMARKS

tedo HQ. left for
torik

your posns in launch. When heard signal

ited Malano 014
ed SX38616 A/cpl ROBERTS
id in action 8 Feb 45

WB SX37217 Pl COOMBE RF. 25 Aust. Inf Bn

ting that 9pl crossed
have NOT yet found
crossed the river at
ORCE HQ. and 15 Pl

river at 815656 from E to W then went N 400x
track (running EW along N bank TAVERA R)
816660 and are now at ref 816657
815655 4pl 830648.

stricted. Amn

expended P.II.

idential. Sitrep 113
5460 time out 080900L
00L 1st of 18 Pl
aw few fire by
an move through
& grenades
as unknown
wide 3ft. under
mp. which has
its No 15 to 081800K.

to 081800K 0 D boy 8 Febo Recce patrol
in 081200L NO ev seen or heard. 0 At
approached posns and on failing
firing into posns deployed and
swamp. 0 came under med rifle
Patrol had 2 men wounded with
0 track through swamp approx
water. Extends about 30ft in
by swamp growth.

ited. please arrange
of conveying Lt McLeod
00K.

PTE HALL PJ move fwd by jeep if leaving
9 Feb. 0 vehicle ETA Youkhg 091030K (ETD)

ited. Sitrep 30 to 090300

4. 0. Sitnor.

ted. Malanohe.
idential. SITREP 31 to
idential. Sitrep 29 to
suitable dropping.

090530 L. 0 SITNOR

090600 L. 0 SITNOR.

ground for use when supply by barge NOT practicable see Ser 1193

L Recsit 183 to 081800L
Torik Reports 301

302 303, 307, 308 + 309.

Statement

stricted. Officers shop
engements have been
purchase by office
use this HQ by
ement. leather

has commenced operating TORIKINA. 0
made to reserve percentage present stocks
at present in fwd areas offpos will
10 Feb estimated requirements. 0 Camp
goods. 0 clothing. 0 miscellaneous items available

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT		
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOO		ORIG NO	FROM
11 1164	9	0945	0516	All Coys WEP FORCE		Officers will ensure and other normal many elementary details & in some instances check.	that they are equip equipt before making of jungle warfare weapons are far	
11 1165	9	0500	INT 513	7Bde		Sitrep N: 114 to 090500L	SITNOR.	
11 1166	9	0825		25L08	1045	5165 768 7Bde SIG Sec.	Restricted @ PIGEON signal behind this	LOFT operating HQ
11 1167	9	1003	SIGS 10	7Bde SIG Sec.		Restricted @ Cable assault holding	D3 single @ full WET	
11 1168	9	1315			1330	6 Coy	Restricted. Barge reported that 15 pl had 803663 and arriving at C Coy arty. 3 eu dead (some days) track from 818660.	Fuel on hand moved along track HQ. Eu poms had found. 2 recs of 1
11 1169	9				1400	C Coy		
11 1170	9	1403			1500	451 7Bde	Confidential. Report received SISRVAI 2 902 635 South No enemy seen. Sig were heavy use and recent use found evacuated and readily jumpable. 8 FEB of enemy this sea and land. All info.	from 9/8 Cdo. Sig on 8 along main track for runs along North with by party of 4. at 8:30 destroyed by bombing ambush at 9359 for south to PURIATA
11 1171	9	1531			1505	A32 B Coy	Sitrep 31 to 6-91500L.	Sitnor
11 1172	9	1550			1615	DM41 C Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 32 to 09 along north bank river clear for 10 Feb 5 OR along North to security 100730L security to Wepforce HQ. and 9 pl are them. 13 pl is moving east 5 Feb (estimated to be	1550L 015 pl reported @ departed 1500 hrs contact WEPFORCE time 300* East DOUGLAS Xing at 818660 with 15 pl u on N side of river looking for Xing w approx 833650) 4
11 1173	9				1620			45 to 091630L
11 1174	9	1631			1730	Bx 133 B Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep	30 to 091000L
11 1175	9	1000			1730	DM 10 D Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep soon 090930L @ Sitnor patrol, set area patrol time out 100820	Security patrol 10 Feb @ 6 pl 10 in time in 10

TEXT

lices will ensure
d other normal
elementary details
some instances
k.

N: 114 to 090500L
stricted @ PIGEON
al behind this
stricted @ Cable
ault holding
stricted @ Barge
a that 15 pl had
and arriving at C Coy
en dead (some days)
from 818660.

ential. Report received
012 902 635 South
ny seen. Sig were
use and recent use
evacuated and
jeopable. 8 FEB
ny this area and
all infm.

31 to 091500L
ential @ Sitrep 32 to 09
north bank river clear
b 5 OR along North to
100730L security to
a HQ. and 9 pl are
13 pl is moving east
(estimated to be
idential @ Sitrep
idential @ Sitrep
090930L @
r patrol, set and
time out 100820

REMARKS.

that they are equipped with compass protractor
equipt before moving out on patrols + ops @
of jungle warfare are being neglected
weapons are far from satisfactory @

SITNOR.

LOFT operating MARAWAKA area for
HQ

D3 single @ Holding NIL @ Cadmium
full WET

Fuel on hand 10 gal FOR 79
moved along track passing old en posura at
HQ. En posura had been engaged well by
found. 2 recs of 13 pl now moving East along

from 2/8 Cdo sign @ 8 Feb patrolled SOVELLE to
along main track for 4000 yds to approx 895600
runs along North South track. Track shows signs
of party of 4. at 895600 extensive sw area
destroyed by bombing. Track from wide and
ambush at 9359 forced withdraw. Large parties
south to PURIATA R. no further details to

Sitrep

1550L @ 15 pl reported in Coy HQ. 1400 hrs from 818660
@ departed 1500 hrs to join WEPFORCE @ patrol
contact WEPFORCE time out 100800L @ number 1
300* East DOUGLAS xing out 101300L

@ 818660 with 15 pl moving from C Coy HQ. to join
looking for xing where 4 pl had engagement
approx 833650) 4 pl are at 830648

45 to 091630L @ SITNOR.

30 to 091000L @ 2 bombs HE on en
Security patrol and O.P.N.M.S @ otherwise
10 Feb @ 6 pl 10 pl 14 hrs recce fighting
time in 101631L route NE group

See Ser 1177
for latest infm
received 9 Feb.
dispos etc.

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO	
1175						825464 search area return @ limit of patrol 17pl INCO find + ing through pl rece patrol to
1176	9			1730	7Bde.	3 Aust Div Weekly Div Summary of Revisit 184 to 090600
1177	9	091700	INT 514 202	7Bde 234081		Confidential @ Sitrep operating TAVERA R. along track to north had reached Clay open @ en posns approx arty shelling @ 1 Jap have moved east along with worn tracks distinct tracks continued hqr 15pl 9pl less 1 sec approx 824 657 expected 4pl 830 648 @ NO
1178	9	1730		1743	A33 Alloy	Restricted @ Malanokh
1179	9	060950		1820	P1852 Form 2 Bris	Restricted. Your 0560 QX 43 CO. rang Maj Weppner - will NOT operate East of 83 ing in area to east of grid north of TAVERA R and at 830648
Rewrite 16						
1180	9	1323		1835	HPT 25 24 LCP	Restricted strength to return; marched out QX 61729 6pl w/ly... Lt M Leod... f to march out E.T.
1180	9	2000			PALCOYS 5874 NC16	Rewrite 16 to 0915 00 X
1181	9	1716		1830	INT 205 617	Sitrep 115 to 091700 L
1182	9	1705		2030	INT 206 617	Patrol Schedule: 10 Sec
1183	10	0520				Sitrep 110 to 0927 10 0500 L

possible track movement 400
30rs time out swamp from 8
en corn tracks
Intelligence Su
Operations an
115 to 091700 L
at 518659 13
bank TAVERA R
hqr 796662 rep
803662 had
body found
Track from 91
crossing river
east @ present
518659 one se
return to fence
infor to hand
405 HOWARTH ad
Bae has ordered that
grid line - 2/8 Cao
C.O. ordered that Mo
cut by 83 grid -
100000 2 and 50
to hqr N36387
marched out det
taken on string
091500 L
sitrep.

TEXT

REMARKS

each area
 limit of
 PL INCO
 ing through
 katool to
 is likely
 range of
 84 to 090600L
 ial @ Sitrop
 TAVERA R.
 k ~~to~~ harkh
 ed Coy
 psons approx
 ig @ 1 Jap
 east along
 tracks
 tracks continues
 pl less 1 sec
 L 657 expected
 648 @ NO
 @ Malasioth

possible track thence along track and
 movement 4000 yds from coast @ ²²rece
 30rs time out 100830L task attempt
 swamp from 834457 to 843455 @ ²³18.
 en posn tasks listen observe and snipe!
 Intelligence Summary. hall, 3 Aust
 Operations and Int Report ka 72.

Notified Bde
 by phone.
 091800L

115 to 091700L @ from HQ of force
 at 818659 15 pl moved westward
 bank TAVERA and at 1400 hrs
 hq 796662 reporting track clear
 803662 had received considerable
 body found dead @ NMS @ 13 pl
 Task from 818659 report log Xing
 crossing river 824657 @ less
 east @ present locations force
 818659 one sec 9 pl 817656 @ 13 pl
 return to force hq for night
 info to hand D Coy.



0560 QX 43
 Weppun -
 East of 83
 east of grid.
 TAVERA R and

405 HOWARTH advise date LWOP period
 Bde has ordered that 25 Bn force on TAVERA R.
 grid line - 2/8 Cdo Sqn and 6/1 Bn are operat.
 C.O. ordered that Maj W. place a force on track
 cut by 83 grid - 4 pl is at present on S side

Ref den 970

strength to
 hed out
 Wf by
 Pte
 out. E.P.
 091500L
 091700L
 10 0500L

091500L 2 and 500. Most since last
 to hq 83 N35387 Pte THLSTON R 8 Feb
 marched out details depot 8 Feb. On 9 Feb
 taken in strength 83 56837 Pte HALL
 091500L

Order by
 Room

100



SER No	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT		
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO		FROM	
1184	10	0301			0400	A34 12 Coy	Restricted. Sitrep 32 to 100300L.	Sitnor
1185	10	0545			0600	DW42 C Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 33 to 100530	Sitnor
1186	10	0600			0727	DM 777 Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 21 to 100600L	Sitnor
1187	10				0805	714	Resit 185 to 091800L	
							Sitrep 12.	
1188	10	0715			0812	OS 146 C Coy	Fighting and amn state 100800L	
1189	10	0820	587	7 Bde			Restricted. Malaccahe	
1190	10				0856		2 copies each W3008	W3009.
1191	10	0900			0915	BK134 B Coy	Restricted. All weapons and and found to be in good Bren mag 2. OSMG 1 to Q.M. rear	control stores condition am watches G5 2
1192	10	0820			0915	DM 777 Coy	Patrol at Shephard 1400 swamp out 100830L	out 100830L
1193	10	1000			1310	DM 79 D Coy	Restricted. Have need men leave to clear 2 two	shopping beach. we
1194	10	1315			1430	CH 12 C Coy	Restricted. range fuel on.	Land 2 ga
1195	10				1540	D Coy	Reported by note that 18 pl has been recalled.	ambush is
1196	10	1501			1530	A 35 A Coy	Restricted. Sitrep 33 to 101500L	SITNOR
1197	10				1540	7 Bde	Report on Interpretation of Bde. Hunt 186; Bde. Sitrep 13; search	Captured 13; search
1198	10	1530			1558	BM80 D Coy	Restricted. Forward number. 77 grenades flares. If possible	1 Box 15 green am bag
1199	10	1520			1558	D Coy	Sugar urgently 1 drum If so send	required first be
1200	10				1600	C Coy	Reported finding PTE HOLDEN E-W track approx 82665	body at tra supposed
1201	10	1600	BC 21	3 RUST ADV 2 Bde 46 2014 7 Bde 25 1408			Restricted. GX 61374 Pte HOLDEN BELIEVED KILLED 5 Feb 45 near	7 H 25 hunt reported. KILL
1202	10						5 pl moved from up 750582	to ref 76361
1203	10	1615			1630	BK135 B Coy	Confidential. Sitrep 46 to	10163060S
1204	10	1620			1725	82 D Coy	Confidential. Security in pos 825460	patrols following

TEXT

REMARKS

22 to 100300L.
23 to 100530
21 to 100600L
1800L

Sitnor
Sitnor
Sitnor

State 100600L
malacianhe
ack W3008
weapons and
be in good
OSMG 1

W3009.

War Diary

control stores have been inspected daily & checked
condition and correct with exception Rifles F4 2
watches G5 2 Bren gun 1. These have been returned

A.d.p.
No ?

hard 14 0m
2430L

out 100830L. cpl HAM 3 ORS locate Kung

have need
to clear 0 two
range fuel on
te that 18 pl
lled.

dropping 0 one TOKO village estimated 600
beach, west present post. estimated 300 m. Land
Land 2 gels F.O.R. 75.

✓

ambush is no longer employed and OP at 840455

Allen

Setup 33 to 101500
evolution of
6; Bek. Setup
0 Forward
7 grenades
if possible
urgently
so send

L SITNOR

Captured Documents, 3 bin Sat. Report no. 78;
13; send to O.O.B; Bek. Secstat, Sec R report.
1 Box number 63 grenades 1 box
18 green illuminating 2 in mortar
on barge tomorrow.

required can Salvation Army supply
first barge.

ing ME HOLDEN'S
approx 826657

body at track June 834 651. A track runs off
- supposed to MENDAI

374 PHOLDEN;
5 Feb 45 now

JH 25 Capt. J. B. previously reported MISSING
reported KILLED IN ACTION 5 Feb 45.

now up 750582

to ref 763613 today Bro GAILLE LAGOON and CK 723588 complete. ✓

Setup 46 to
0 security
5460

1016306 0 Sitnor

patrol's only note 6 17 pl will attack
following a strike

///

45
FEB

OUT

IN

SER No	DATE	TOO	ORIG No	TO	T.O.R.	ORIG No	FROM	TEXT
2005	10	1600			1725	DM 81	D Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 32 to reported in 101100L @ No swamps, otherwise
2006	10	1605	589	7Bde				Confidential @ Request for bombing & strafing mission. Weapon pits & fox holes on tps @ D Coy less 18 Pl approach @ NW to SE @ Owen tps on beach at D Coy & in by mortar smoke placed REQUIRED 0800 hrs NOT W of line NS 200' W of bombs for jungle clearance
2007	10	1700	INT 517	7Bde				Confidential @ Sitrep 117 LACONN & creek 723588 707578 05 Pl now operating TAVERA. R found @ killed in encounter 5 Febo MENDAI @ 15 Pl will remain to 796662 this evening.
2008	10	1740			1750	A 36	A Coy	Restricted @ malarishe.
2009	10	1700			1850	INT 211	61Bn	Confidential @ Patrols 11 Feb.
2010	10	2100	INT 518	ALL COMS SGT/NCM13				Revisit No 17 to 101800L
2011	10	1946			2100	14967	7Bde	Confidential @ Areas of Aust Inf Bns now TUJU RIVER grid line to 720610 @ HUPAI RIVER from 830610 to Br line HUPAI SAPANI HUPAI body incl 9 Aust Inf Bn to 900617 @ all inf in
2012	10				2100		61Bn	Sitrep 117 to 101700L
2013	10	2125	INT 519	D Coy				Confidential @ Line Strike four corsairs lead in by target. D Coy will fire fire more smoke @ Corsairs will bomb from

TEXT

REMARKS

Sitrep 32 to
0010 No
1175
wire

101600 - 2 patrols time out 100830K both
tracks located & came in contact by
SITNOR.

Request for
trapping mission
for holes on
less 18 PL
to SE of Owen tps
D boy & in
the placed
his NOT
W of
clearance

air sps 11 Feb 45 Results ground recess request
destroyer def posn 837457 Target infms
E side of narrow swamp location over
on coast 825464 18 PL 829464 Line of
will indicate their posns by white gd signs
centre of posn 18 PL Target will be indicated
at extremities of posn TIME OF ATTACK
after 0900 hrs Target bomb lines Owen tps
mortar smoke suggest use of depth charge



Sitrep 117
723588
new

to 101700 - Bridges completed over GAZELLE
jeep traffic now possible to old D boy HQ
situated 7636130 B boy reported that force
body of Pte HOLDEN at track junction 834651
From 826657 track branch to NE. Suppose
834651 4 PL 830648 remainder return



R.A.R found
inter 5 Feb
will remain
evening
alarmed

Patrols 11 Feb
101800L

responsibility @ Brday between 25 and 61
and track to 830685 south along 83
southern brday incl 61 and Inf on line
900617 @ Northern brday incl 25 and Inf
RIVERS from 764621 East to 830610 @ Northern
line HUPAISHAPANI HUPAI R from 764621 East

adpt.
to
B boy

Areas of
W TUJU RIVER
0610 @
830610 to
HUPANI HUPAI
and Inf on
all up
01700L

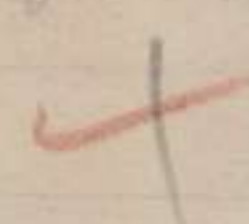
responsibility @ Brday between 25 and 61
and track to 830685 south along 83
southern brday incl 61 and Inf on line
900617 @ Northern brday incl 25 and Inf
RIVERS from 764621 East to 830610 @ Northern
line HUPAISHAPANI HUPAI R from 764621 East

? refinement
R.A.R

line strike
led in by
will fire
smoke @
out from

granted for 11 Feb @ details @ time 110830L
Wirraway @ when Wirraway orbits around
smoke @ if Wirraway buzzes beach
Wirraway will drop smoke on target @
4000 feet @ ack you DM83 @ ack.

On Sitrep file
acked by
DM84
09/02/230hr
100



SER No	DATE	OUT.		IN		ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT.	
		TO	TO	TO	TO				
2014	10	2000		2130	DM83		D Coy	Restricted @ advise probable	time of air
2015	10	2125	590				D Coy	Confidential @ Extracts from and strafing mission Weapon pits East side of Aun tps to indicate posn H.Q. and in centre of posn smoke placed at extrem- Aun tps WEST of line NORTH	request for destroy ene narrow re by white at 18 pl @ ities of en SOUTH 200
2016	10							2 gap bodies were found	posn of C
2017	10							Weather Report to 102000L -	fine with
2018	11	0500	INT 520				7 Bde	Conf @ Sitrep 118 to 110500L C Coy PM 10 Feb @ 15 and 4 moved back to C Coy posn	@ 2 further pls in pos 796062.
2019	11	102250		0500	Q73		7 Bde	Restricted @ 19 Aust Sup report storage of P.O.K. and amm at extent ^{proposed} South limit 56 Aust 10 OR on request OC DID 11 preparation of shelter @ NO	Pl will com present hel Gen Tpt pl and 12 Feb mout stock
2020	11	0301		0500	37		A Coy	Sitrep 34 to 110300W @ SITROR	
2021	11	102135		0500	69		7 Bde	Restricted @ B Coy 11 Aust @ Lt sec ADELE R DID site	4d Amb no does 11000
2022	11	0600		0830	DM85		D Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep	33 to 110
2023	11	0730		0830	(S.4)		C Coy	Fighting and ammo 13 plw 10ff 200RS - 14 pl mortars 12 - sigs 3 - RAP MUL and SOCK FORCES - 303 bandolier 6000 - GR 563-30 = mortar 2in - pistol signal 12	state as 180rs - 15 1 - I sec 44 @ AMM 9 MM 500 TE 72 - sea 6 -
2024	11			0830			7 Bde	Revsit 187 to 10800L	Intrep
2025	11			0830			any	Mr Hulby requested SOS. to target being outside, he may made a request purpose of marking gap conjunction with air attack	city could boundar for ma posn with this moon
2026	11			0915					

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO	
2027	11 0930		0517	Day		One set map to be made available for air strike @ NGIB. will be with your area @ liaison required one day.
2028	11 0938					C.O. to A.L.O. "Any news of air strength located"
2029	11 1030		1040	A38	Alcy	restricted @ 19 pl
2030	11 0900		1040	ST4	BASCO 7Bde.	111025L @ pl now Capt ad from a and ORS held in later to Wednesday
2031	11 1110	INT	520		all Comp 5 Bde	restricted @ Staff daily all units Fighting strength offro nations and FOR this office NOT holding now required
2032	11 1045		1130	DR8	Day	Overlay Trace for 1" map - TRACKS TO
2033	11 1140		1235	DR9	Day	restricted @ Request tops removed @ For fwd posns.
2034	11 1200		1235	DM 86	Day	confidential @ ref your 72 H.E. 24 smoke @ same
2035	11 1200		1235	DM 87	"	confidential @ following en posns. 835460 Pat before vacating posns on busk posns @ same
2036	11 1245	OS	18		Day	confidential @ jup to to chat @ Lt. take 20 min fwd. pl now 1400 tra
2037	11 1245		1305	DW 42	E Coy	Lapt. BRUCE to return to
2038	11 1330		1345	DM 88	Day	confidential @ 14 pl release 13 715 pls plus 2 dets now
2039	11 1355	INT	52		Day	confidential @ advise to carry out task here can be sent to NGIB by
2040	11		1430		Day	restricted @ ref your DM 88 this is N.S. 1350 hrs. 14 pl patrolled 500' along 2 or 3 days old - Amsh pgh - 4 pl blip of gap area with woods

TEXT

REMARKS

map to be
take @ NGIB.
@ liaison
one day.

made available NGIB. for indication target
will arrange transport to and from
with Capt Johnson @ est time mor

@ "Any news
@ 9 pl
pl now
@ Staff
units
length offro
and FOR
NOT

of air strike?" "All bombs in target area."
STRENGTH 1 offr 19 ORS rejoined Coy
located 770639.

now required
for 1" map -
@ Request
red @ For

Capt advises following return required
from and incl 11 Feb 45. @
and ORS P.O.L. @ SWPA complete
held in store @ To be submitted
later than 1600L @ Ammunition
Wednesday and Sunday only @ All informed.

@ ref your
make @ same
@ following
835460 at
waiting post
keep @ can

TRACKS TOKO-MARIGA area. (ACoy NGIB infm)
two empty 44 gall drums with
well and water containers in

to prep to
take 20 in
now 1400 tra
to return to

OS17 snake finished request today mortar 3 incl. of set
large can take mortar det to N.G.I.B 2027
boat strike 110835L to 110845L 17 pl attached
110955L @ est. 7 in. threw grenades rifle fire
@ 17 pl now consolidating 200 yds beyond
cas in unknown
demolished bt at 835460 take 3 pls 2 days
2 days @ fuel of bt easily made jupable @
wards from Coy B.8.

@ 14 pl observe
has 2 det's now
@ advise
at task here
to NGIB by
ref your DM 88
350-500

Co. B.8. first opportunity
15 pl 834652 at 111100L @ location Coy B.8.
196662 14 pl 834652 4 pl 830648
what actions taken re not det for NG-18
now live require 12 rds snake @ not det
day. if snake has to swim
@ large with not snake 3 stars departed

500' along
-Aunt's patch-
arrow with wooden

Track N bank of TAVERA found 4 lead to
2 light water bottles - R.B.P bay with number 46105
ends.

1945
Feb

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR		
2041	11	1500			1515	HJ 29 A Coy	Restricted @ Sitep No 35 to
2042	11	1350			1515	CK 12 B Coy	Restricted @ Range fuel
2043	11	1550	78	7 Bde	18x0		Restricted @ F32 B563
2044	11				1530	Bde	Int Report No 74 - inpm to
2045	11	1615			1635	L46	Message from ^{adv} A Coy 1 N618 to MALIFO is being evacuated on morphia lqd injection 101520h
2046	11	1700	INT 523	7 Bde 25 L0 B			Confidential @ sitep 119 to and 15 pl returned to coy up location 771638 @ 4 PL TAVERA. RIN @ D Coy following en posn 835460 at 110955h tent were down off @ 17 PL. Our cas NIKO En unknown @ clear to 830669 + 828634 Today the CO wrote to the operation.
2048	11	1730			1745	A39	A Coy. Restricted @ malaria
2049	11	1715	Q19	7 Bde			Restricted @ Today's
2050	11				1730	7 Bde	Received 3 Amst Divisions of Jas/RV Reports Nos
2051	11	1738			1823	DM 89	D Coy Confidential @ Patrol along right track to coast if left track depth 1500'
2052	11	1835			1900	DM 90	D Coy Confidential @ BW (grenade) back fragment has
2053	11	1800			1930	DM 88	D Coy Confidential @ sitep 356 track junc 75' x part of this 250 yds back. Not well defined bearing 120 degrees @ left 837459 @ part of this path righted high jungle + clear shed full boxes near bank to right of road. Saw that receipt

111500 L 09 PL
on hand
AF 40 AG 1
1018304. TAC
ADS 11 Fa and
ration barge
111700 L 014
796662 09 PL
still 830648
bomb strike
Est. 7 in the
new consol
Patrols for
next of kin of
OK:
ann ex
Ops No 74
327-328-329
schedule 12 Feb
possible @ 16 PL
casualty
left the
penetrated
111500 L 0
posn 83745
sub-terrain
branch path
good road
areas given
approx 24
and a lot
has work

TEXT

REMARKS

trip No 35 to
 Range fuel
 73R B563
 74 - inpm to
 Coy 1 N613 to
 acuated on
 injection 101520h
 trip 119 to
 to coy
 771638 04 PL
 bay following
 boat at 110955h
 off 017 PL
 unknown
 69 + 828634
 note to the

111500 L 09 PL returned to bay area, 111025L
 on hand 6 galls F.O.R's 75
 AF 40 AG 195 - AJ 2780 (Nik held in store) AK NIL
 1018304. TAC R Reports flown 9 and 10 Feb.
 ADS 11 Fa amb for inpm A Coy 1 N613. - Restricted
 ration barge to you with G.S.W. in arm 0 half gr

976

malasia
 Today's
 to Division of
 Reports Nos
 Patrol
 to coast if
 1500
 @ 1
 back
 has
 356
 of their
 at well defined
 left
 of this path
 jungle & mang
 new cano
 what can be
 that receipt

111700 L 014 PL relieved 15 PL at 834 651 at 111100L
 796662 09 PL returned to A bay area & took
 still 830 648 04 & 14 PLs only tps new fuel
 bomb strike 110835L to 110945L 17 PL attached
 Est. gen threw grenades and fired rifles
 now consolidated 200' beyond en posn
 Patrols from 14 & 4 PLs established area

(of 250)
 most of them of all men killed in the PEARL RIDGE

OK.
 amm expenditure not to hand.

Apr 74
 327-328-329-326-325-319-320-321
 schedule 12 Feb 0 Patrol 17 PL to junc 838 459 theme
 possible 0 16 PL relieved 17 PL 121000 hrs 0 Patrols

see see 2054

casualty V x 149 730. pte TASKER J.R. to M.O.
 left (the wound slight 0 possible
 penetrated 0 left here barge 1830 hrs.

11600L 0 additional to DM 86 0 17 pl reports
 pass 837 459 0 right branch patrol to depth
 and recently suno through mangrove
 branch patrol to depth 500 yds fwd. of pass
 good road 4 to 5 ft wide well defined so mangro
 areas quiver swamp 50 yds 0 at track
 appear 34 in old mangrove
 last night 0 possible track to 0 pl from
 0's work 0 Locations 00 at 11500h 517 PL

Passed to Bde see see 2055

SERIAL NO	DATE	TIME	OUT		IN		TEXT
			ORIG NO	TO	TOB	ORIG NO	
							plus 1 sec 18 pl 1 sub sec MAG 8374-59 18 pl mosters 829464 Coy HQ plus 16 pl barge NGIB 111400L
2054	11	1915	INT 525	7 Bde			confidential D Coy patrols for 12 Feb 0 night track 250 patrol of 1500 yds
2055	11	1845	INT 524	7 Bde			Text of ser 2053 - Prefixed "Further to
2056	11	1920	OS21	D Coy			120900L 0 b will be inc and preven
2057	11				2000		- fine wit
2058	11	1900					that another
2059	11	1905					Corbould a 12 Feb - coy will also
2060	11				1910	Coy	from 14 pl King 0 one
2060	11				1910		morrow p convoy AC MOSIGETTA of NGIB w focus in advise pro
2061	11	2034			2050	DM 91 D Coy	17 pl on 12 ack.
2062	11	2100	OS 22	D Coy			arrival co beach head
2063	11	2230					45. for type
2064	12	2330					
2065	12	0300					
2066	12	051					

PTED
 NEWTON
 HOB

TEXT

REMARKS.

see MME
Coy HQ

837459 18pl. less 1 sec plus 1 sec see MME. 1 det
plus 16 pl 825464 1 det. rest moved by

+

tracks
along
patrol
distance
fixed

for 12 Feb 0 patrol 24 0 patrol 17 pl to track
right track to coast if possible 0 16 pl will
25 0 patrol 16 pl will patrol left track from
of 1500 yds 0 no lines available

see Ser 2051

TOKO
trailer
ling
12000
formed
A Coy.

"Further to our letter 119" (see 2046)
120900h 0 barges arrive A Coy 0830 0 ETA TOKO
will be incl 0 D Coy to have men standing
and prevent barges beaching. 0 ack.
- fine with good vis.

✓
✓
✓
✓

possibly
trailer

that another Coy was to be used in addition
(reply to our request)

patrol
DOUGLAS
to -
which
KATOWA
Part
A Coy

Corbould advising him A Coy would be ready
12 Feb - Coy will move complete, 2 barges to
will also be sent to TOKO. (see Serial 2056)

OS21 0
line
ack 0
until
tain

from 14 pl form at 834651 for 1000^x East 0
King 0 one with natives from C Coy HQ ⁷⁹⁶⁶⁶² to 14 pl.
morrow portion of NGIB will be back-
convoy A Coy to TOKO. This part of NGIB will
MOSIGETTA RD from where they will work
of NGIB remaining TOKO and will be passing
focus in pursuit of their role.

see Ser 2062

for Jan

advise probable role A Coy also role D Coy 0
17 pl on 12 Feb making dispos 16 pl from
ack.

arrival C.O. Monday 0 D Coy will be proceeding
beach head incl demolished bridge area

arrival C.O. Monday 0 D Coy will be proceeding
beach head incl demolished bridge area

45 for typing.

NGIB

✓
the

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	TEXT
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO		
2068	12 0600			0715	DM92	D Coy	Subrip 35 to 120600L SIT NOR
2069	12 0620			0745	DM93	D Coy	Confidential security patrol 17M contacted am Car mil @ engaged with molars
2070	12 0800		591			7 Bde.	Restricted. malarishe
2071	12			0835		4 Coy	4 Coy now loading on barges E.T.D. for To
2072	12			0807	I 99	7 Bde	3 bet Aerial Strats Bougain ville (2) B1/50
2073	12			0807	I 100	7 Bde	4 Runs Aerial Photos PIV 59 142 0 225
2074	12			0807	I 102	7 Bde	Revsit 188 to 111800L
2075	12 0925		593			D Coy	Restricted. Advise if TASKER and MEESON wounded. When reporting further futu
2076	12 0715			0855	C5 148	6 Coy	Fighting in Amn State
2077	12 0800			0855	9 79	7 Bde	Restricted. Attention of M60 Advise 12170
2078	12 0935		592		8 588	7 Bde	Restricted. Advise of your 932/230 Refers to 30 Trousers med size 30 shirts 15 Silk 12 sets Pyjamas 12 sets 8-1 pr size 6 0 Blanket 3 dogochech Require to be
2079	12 0940			1030	DM 93	4 Coy	Confidential. Following 30 rds mortar H.E. approx shaved in preparation engaged with mortar H.E. Yesterday approx 942 MEESON wounded in action strike 0 p missiles hit bet 50 at ingus M MEESON. N shot 1150 01496 0 61 Am by 900700 9 Local area D Coy area 120000 galls range
2080	12 0955		594			4 Coy	Confidential. Report in indicated 0 one UXB on hatchings on belt of addresses: 3 Dist Adv. 3 restricted 0 2x31085 H.E. action remaining out
2081	12 1015		B.C. 22				see list
2082	12 0945			1145	1501	7 Bde	Confidential. Further am to include areas bounded 600 sqm retains responsibility
2083	12 1146			1200	95	D Coy	Confidential. A Coy am
2085	12 1400			1405	CK 13	D Coy	Restricted. On hand 3

TEXT

REMARKS

600L SIT NOR

Security patrol 17M
with molars
bariwa

contacted ambush approx 100 yds forward of this posn.

To CO

ing on barges
rats Bougain
Photos PIV59

E.T.D. for TOKO 0845 hrs.

ville (2) B, 1500, 000. + 1 Aero-Naut. Kieta B10.

142 0 225A 223 C.

111800 L.
ise if TASKER
then reporting
state

and MEESON wounded in action or accidentally
further future casualties advise as above.

Pop Mo.

ention of 760
anned

Advise 121700 L holdings of bags water canvas.

ur 932/23 0
users med size
gamas 12 sets 0
stank chief 3

Require to be held: Leather suit, cases 6 0 valves 4 0
30 shirts 15 inch collar 12 0 ~~shirts~~ underwear.

following
H.E. approx
preparing
H. most of H.E.

Timber shoes 3 pr size 8 0 Tan shoes 2 pr size
dego trench coats 2 0 swimming trunks 4 pr.

approx 842
ounded in

out DA930, ambush posn. cleared with
120720 L 0 patrol proceeding along track
and ambush 200 yds further along. 0 posn.

0 report air
0 one UXB was

0 120900 L track now clear to point reached
461 0 ref your 05930 TASKER accidentally wounded
action

in belt of
at Adv. 2

strike 0 stake 837457 iron bands in area
was shot 0 suspect earthworks and low
timber 50 yds wide 200' long approx 831459

QX31085 16
among and

residuals: A.Q. 3 Sw., A.Q. 7 H.E. 25 lbs L.O.B.

Further and
ounded

MEESON N 25 auct. inf. was wounded in
date 11 Feb '45

insurponibility
A boy wounded

01496 0 61 Aucts Inf Bw responsibility extended
by 900700 950700 900600 950600 0 2/8 Auct
local security SOVELLE base

in hand 3

D bug area 12/115

120900 L wounded in action not identified

Gall's range per 75 FOR'S

G.M.

SER NO.	DATE	TOO	OUT		TOR	ORIG NO	FROM.	TEXT
			ORIG NO	TO.				
2086	12	1400	BC 23	3 Aust 2 Tch				Restricted @ VX149730 Plu TASKER J. H
2087	12	1435	INT 527	7 Bde				En Documents found D 609 835460
2088	12	1200			1541	81	7 Bde	Restricted @ canteen supplies at this HQ 130745 L @ Repts will be in cash & receive canteen goods all in fund
2089	12	1500	9 80	BASCO 7 Bde				Restricted @ A30 B562 C52 AF 88 AG-
2090	12	1450			1515	97	6 Bay	Restricted @ For I sec @ ly swamp water could you
2091	12				1545	102	7 Bde	3 Aust Div of Ops Report 75 to 1110
2092	12				1545	103	7 Bde	Intrep 15 Tac/R Reports 329a - 330
2093	12	1530			1555	45	6 Bay	Confidential @ Sitrep 34 to 121530 L
2094	12						6 Bay	1 ent. 0730 L number 4 out 1000 x E along 1000 L @ Pa N bank of in 1030 L we previous branch to
2095	12	1700	INT 528	7 Bde 2508 61 BW				14 Pl patrol out 0845 L seen at 300 x N 07500 x as Track fairly good with Confidential @ Sitrep 121 to 12 departed yds and to re 537459 by 3inc finding this po 120900 L just a 7716380
2096	12	1600			1800	98	6 Bay	yds east from 834651 can't see at 300 with branch tracks food of 17 pl at 835459 @ posn cleared patrol proceeded approx 840-460 @ mantar and by clear to posn reached by barge from 7716380 ial 37 to 1 590 locat in long se
2097	12	1820	INT 529	7 Bde				for info A Coy NC-18: confidential 16 pl. relieved 17 pl. at 8374 18 pl. 825464 16 pl. 837459 Conf @ further to Sitrep 121 O locations as at 121600 O NO long range patrols 1 rec 9 pl. 825464 command O Coy ad Coy HQ 11 a 13 Feb C A C - 829464
2098	12	1600			1800	32	6 Bay	Restricted @ Sitrep 27 to 1600 hrs 8 pl and 1 rec 9 pl. 825464 O Confirmed in fund

TEXT

REMARKS

149730 Pl
 to find D
 banteen
 745L O Repts
 canteen goods
 8562 652
 for I sec o
 water
 Ops Report

TASKER J.A.R. 25 A.I.B. wounded in action 11 Feb 45
 Coy 835460
 supplies addresses will have unit banteen Repts Adjts
 will be in possession of Authority to draw
 all infmt.
 AF 88 AC-150 AH260 AJ2715 AKNIL.
 could you supply any new maps some spoilt 2 maps.
 sent 12/2/45.
 75 to 111830L

nts 329a - 330
 to sitrep 34
 number 4 out
 * E along
 out 0845L
 107500* as
 good with
 ac @ Sitrep
 in 834651
 in at 300
 ch tracks
 7 pl at
 posn cleared
 added
 to 460 @
 nd by
 own reached
 e from
 is: confident
 17 pl. at 83745
 16 pl 837458
 to sitrep 121
 at 121600h
 age patrols
 464 remaind
 trip 27 to 1600
 ee 9 pl 825460

to 121530L O SITNOR O Patrols for 13 Feb number
 1000L O Patrols to 14 Pl out 0900L O 14 Pl
 N bank of river. out 0845L.
 in 1030L went 1000* along track o lean to
 previously reported out 800* old lean to
 branch tracks to river O NMS
 121 to 121700L @ 14 pl patrol for 1000
 departed 120845L returned 121030L @
 yds another 800 yds @ Track pair
 to river O NMS @ security patrol
 837459 contacted en ambush
 by 3 inch mortar at 120720L and
 finding en preparing new posn
 this posn also engaged by
 120900L patrol reported track
 yesterday 824461 @ A Coy moved
 771638 and arrived Toko 12130L.
 ial 37 to 121600L O track now clear of posn 837459
 590 locations posn at 121600L Coy 837459 and
 O long range patrols 13 Feb.
 O Coy arrived 16 pl relieved 17 pl at 837459
 Coy 17 and 18 pl 824464 16 pl 837459.
 13 Feb O A Coy locations A Coy less 8 pl and
 -u 829464
 O Coy arrived new posn 121130L O locations A Coy
 -u 829464

✓
 seen
 2097

REF NO.	DATE	T.O.	ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT
2099	12				1915			Conversation C.O. - B.M. Be. to TOKO also of strip to build bridge Ravail 19 to 121800H
2100	12	1900	Int 529	001 Coy 5004 17N91B				
2101	12	1930	Int 530	All Coy				Restricted shortage of supplies exercise every care in preservation in future.
2102	12	1815			2000	AKO	ACoy	Malana OK.
2103	12	1800			2000	DM 44	DCoy	Malanoke
2104	12	2100			2200	741	HAUST FOREST	Restricted 0 For Chaplain Will be absent from
2105	12	2100			2200	72	7Bde	Restricted 0 Please arrange 9 140800 L assist.
2106	12	2030			2200	AK	2 Dboy	Restricted 0 Pte LAWSON who 12/7 0 He can pay either
2107	12	2025			2200	AK	1 Dboy	Restricted 0 Amn State
2108	12							Weather Report to 122000H
2109	12	2100						BM rang C.O. informing him can move to biv MAMAREGU strip ref. A sec of on bridge across swamp on PIPER strip.
2110	13	0530	INT 531	7 note 200B.				Sitrep 122 to 130500 L 00.
2111	13	0600			0835	DM 100	Dboy	Confidential 0 Sitrep 38 to
2112	13	0715			0815	CS 149	6boy	Amn State
2113	13				0830	INT 105	7Bde	Overlay Tracks Amendments
2114	13	0845	9 83	All Coy RSM				Restricted 0 Ref Amn State 0 that carried on man equal Accurate figures imperative restricted report w/1/102 of 12 Feb.
2115	13	0900	0 596	7Bde by sec.				Confidential 0 One sec pers will move tomorrow 0 Task assist con- struction br
2116	13	0935	OS 23	ACoy				Will come under Comd ACoy.
2117	13	0900			1010	01503	7Bde	Restricted. Limited number vacancies commencing 19 March. Terminations a science or substantially competent

TEXT

REMARKS

C.O. - B.M.
also of
build bridge
1800h

C.O. wished to know when he can have
1 sec. PIONEERS could be taken off job on air
at swap 835460.

page of supplies
care in preservation

of one inch map sheets necessitates that all pers
of current issue. Replacements may not be possible

For Chaplain
ent from
Please arrange
assist.
Pte LAWSON who
pay either
Ann State

CAHILL from Chaplain O'SULLIVAN
RAF for three days

Chaplain Cahill

port to 122000h
informing him
to his MAMAREGU
a sec of
cross swamp
rip.

work party 10 on report D 1 D ADELE 130800h
preparations of area for amms dump
marched out 11 Feb over canteen expense ?
Pte WEBSTER or if at L.O. Base LT. HILL

Adjts

RSM

- fine with good vis

B Coy will finish clearing job tomorrow and
area - may be used on making of PIPER CUB
per pl may move to TOKO area for work
at 835460. Rem of pl will continue work

See Ref 2099

130500 h
of situp 38 to

SITNOR
130600 L 2 SITNOR

RSM

Amendments
Ann State
on man required
is imperative
w/1/02 of 12 Feb

TOKO area @ Revisit 189 to 121800h
State showing ALL types & quantities held in C
to reach this office NOT later than 131800h.

One sec pers
task assist con-
de Comd A Coy
number vacancies
march. Terminations
substantially completed

ack.
will move to TOKO first opportunity probably
struction bridge and continue clearing of roads

A

available course 100. NAAC. School 16 weeks duration
invited Repts on the possessing degrees of diploma chemistry
other course. Women to be desirous attending course and

M

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT
		TO	ORIG NO.	TO	ORIG NO.	
2117						(cont) subsequent transfer to AAOC course. Transfer dependent on quite particular both personal & qualifications of course.
2118	13	1030	^{INT} 532	7Bde		Captured documents 1 tin tablets found
2119	13	0600			1110. AK3 DCoy CSIM.	Restricted @ Amn 9MM 20 3inch mortar
2120	13	0915			1110 AG1. ACoy	Restricted @ parade ors 8 1 offa 16ors 16 @ total ration
2121	13	0920			1120 AG2 ACoy	Restricted @ Amn
2122	13	1020			1120 CS150 C Coy	ref your message
2123	13	0900	0597	DCoy	1125 0597 DCoy	Restricted @ WX 11264 to bhq first available regt @ these men will
2124	13	0940	0601	258 rd LOB.		Restricted @ Lt opportunity @ change effected when C Coy
2125	13	0900	0699	B Coy		Restricted @ NX 163721 HOBBS report bhq gd regt @ to be
2126	13	0915	0600	7Bde		Restricted @ malarious
2127	13	0930	0602	7Bde		restricted @ 3 Aust
2128	13	0900	0598	ACoy		Restricted @ 61727 available barge for will be replaced @ Army rep bhq for
2129	13	1130	084	ADOS 3 Div 7Bde		Restricted @ Casualty 175 1/2 certificate of replacement.
2130	13	0725	101	DCoy	1145 DM101 DCoy.	Restricted @ request possible @ have 100. salt and lice not come immediately
2131	13	0600			1145 HJ33 ACoy	Restricted @ stop

been arm app
fication of cour
qualifications
Found b
at same
expend
HE 40
State @
9pl 1off
strength
State
Q183 @
WHY BROW
barge fo
be repla
HILL to
over of
are re
COSGROVE
immediate
replaced
div Q. c
AUSTIN
onwar
pte HORTO
duty.
controlle
replac
cpt DOW
been con
included
38. to 130

TEXT

REMARKS

transfer to AAOC
 dependent on quali
 personal &
 documents
 to found
 Ann
 Birch master
 parade
 6000
 ration
 Ann
 message
 WX41264
 list available
 se men will
 Lt
 change
 hen Coy
 NX163721
 at bhq
 to be
 malariok
 3 Aust
 61727
 barge for
 replaced
 bhq for
 Casualty
 licate of
 ent.
 request
 have
 vice not
 edially
 stop

been arm approval transfer necessary from attending
 location at course advise by 1200 hrs 14 Feb nominees
 qualifications but returns where applicable requested. All
 Found by D Coy 11 Feb at ref 838459
 at same ref.
 expend state to 130600L 303 ctn 10
 HE 40 smoke 6.
 state Coy HQ 200ffs 1600s 7pl 23
 9pl 100ffs 1700s 76 attached
 strength.
 State
 183 Ann on hand
 WHYBROW 31327 INGRAM report
 barge for onward movt to 2/1 gd
 be replaced
 HILL to be sent fwd at first
 over of LOB. personnel to be
 are relieved from present area
 COSGROVE 31203 HALL NX193915.
 immediately for onward movt 2/1
 replaced with men under 30 yrs.
 did Q. circular no 4/45 NIL return
 AUSTIN report to bhq first
 onward movt to 2/1 gd regt
 pte HORTON HE to report Salvation
 duty.
 controlled stores serial 1750/1 lost
 replacement 1802/1 certificate of
 cpl DOWNES be forwarded early
 been contacted re hair clippers
 included. Last rations require
 35 to 130400 SITNOR.

D M Ma
 Adit financially
 asked to send for
 clippers Ma.

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO	
2132	13	0830	WB3	D Coy		Restricted @ Cipher now held by y stays with A Coy.
2133	13	1205			1400 AK4 D Coy	Ann state
2134	13	1345	0603	7 Bde		Restricted @ Your O 1503 of 18 Feb N14 return.
2135	13	1515			1520 M1 D Coy	Restricted @ one casualty BW grenade left
2136	13	1500	0824	A and D Coy		Confidential @ D Coy objective BARARA @ area 846 495 BARARA @ A Coy to be ready to mi @ A Coy objective KIA RAE - FORD 875502 ambush faps withdrawing from MOSIGER taken over by ^{one sec pms} HT MARLTON BEACH HEAD def will be taken and 9 men together with sec pms @ bridge at 8 BTM advised CO C Coy is now relieved side of TAVERA. R. C Coy less 1 pl will remain at 830648 in relief of 4 pl wounded in
2137	13				1520	
2138	13	1518			1535 DT102 D Coy	QX31106 Cpl ROBERTS E.M.
2139	13				1625 7 Bde	kwisit 190 to 130600L
2140	13	1600			1715 ⁵⁵ 27 17 B Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 39 to 131600L Track jeepable to 835460 To be referred to as COOMBE
2141	13	1600			1715 DM 103 17 B Coy	Sitrep 39 to 131600L Roberts moving fwd. He was wounded. Patrol track reports earth works 130920L 51 Pl perime from track lean to old Bridge at Pass will
2142	13	1645	OS 25	A B Coy		Ref your 55270 lch @ jeep as constructed @ pleased with program
2143	13	1530			1700 DM 44 17 B Coy	Confidential @ Sitrep 20 to moved moving to 110502 from 833645, 1100 XING out 1000 hrs in 1100 hrs N bank to 833645 then out 1200 hrs
2144	13	1530			1700 HT 38 17 B Coy	Confidential @ Security 3.0 along track to find patrols @
2145	13	1720			1730 DM 104 17 B Coy	Confidential @ 500 sand sand pits, barge bags urgent

TEXT

REMARKS

Cipher now
A Coy.

held by you to go for cipher A Coy if INT

RSM Allen

01503 of 13 Feb
casualty BW
D Coy objective
A Coy to be
KIA RAE -

NH return.

grenade left back end barge Condition good
BARARA area of def responsibility incl track junc
ready to move through D Coy on capture BARARA

withdrawing
rec pms BEACH HEAD
HT MARLTON

FORD 875502 rapid advance desirable to
from MOSISETTA def posn 830463 will be
def will be taken over by
And 9 men who will arrive TOKO 141130 L
bridge at 835460 to be capable of taking 25 pdr each.

rec pms
CO C Coy is
A. R. C Coy
330648 Vin
ROBERTS E.M.

now relieved of its responsibility on North
less 1 pl will move to beach - 1 pl is to
relief of 4 pl which will return to Bn H.Q. area
wounded in action.

To R.M.O.

130600L

to 131600L NMS on security patrols

to 835460
to as COOMBE

Bridge will be completed by 141200L
2 X mg

1600 L
ing fwd 16
ded Patrol
earth works

130930L 5 PL NGB arrived at 826463
pl perimeter exploded 2 booby traps
from track junc 838459 along right
bank to old condition each leads into swamps

go back
stricted
h program

Bridge at COOMBES XING to be used by
Pass will construct by for 25 pdr 5 mg

to 833648, 1000
hs in 1100
564 3 there

131530L 4 PL arrived 796662, 1700 hrs
830648 Patrol 1 to 833648 out 0815 in
East 0815 in 1130 Three 300* E DOUGHTS
Patrol for 14 Feb No out 0900 along
to 830648 No 2 200* E DOUGHTS XING

to security
sh to find
500 and
bunge

patrols 1 300* E to 812472020 to 1700
arrived to 853446
bap urgently required for food posn

gnd

1945

Feb

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FRONT	TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOR		
2145	13	1430			1715	AK 5 D Coy	Ann State
2146	13	1730	INT 533	7806 40825 90618			Confidential @ Set up 123 4 Pl at 8306480 4 Pl returning & return @ NMSO A Coy 835460 @ Bridge being he repairable by 141200 L 130930 L 5 Pl NG 1 B Track June 838459 along old condition track
2147	13	1700			1905	A 42 A Coy	restricted @ your OS 24 OFCK
2148	13	1454	KB 16	CSM D Coy			restricted @ NOT receiving dirty expend
2149	13	1745			1805	A.K. 5 D Coy	restricted @ ref your K.B. 16
2150	13	1726			1805	DM105 A Coy	restricted @ your OS 24. PCK
2151	13				1855	LT SEC B Coy	badges of Jap. Army: 2 copies.
2152	13	1845			1900	M 2 B Coy	Restricted @ Barge direct MDS @ ETA 130
2153	13	1955	INT 535	D Coy			Confidential @ up your area @ We believe 4 pl MAKIATOWA RD @ suggest DN103 @ you sta
2154	13				1915	7 Bde	Tac/R Reports 336, 339, 340, 332.
2155	13	1930	INT 534	ALL COYS NG 1 B 589			Confidential @ Revisit 20 to 131800 L
2156	13	1130			2135	PY 4215 FORMIT ARY BRG	Restricted @ your P77 QX 37471 ADDIS allo
2157	13	1635			2135	DX 1 25 408.	Restricted @ strength 131600 L @ 4 and 45 @ 10 Sgt HAGEN N.C. on 5H on 13 Feb @ m
2158	13	1400			2145	H 12 A Coy	Q22490 Pte GOOS N.D. 11 Feb and QX54133 S/SO on strength Capt BRUCE and batman with 12 carton 7800 bar grenades 93 q signal 1 in red 12 green 12 illuminating smoke 6 signal red 18 green 18 illumina 60 smoke 12 @ jungle mines MK2 8 pure with good v
2159	13				2200		Weather Report to 132000h
2160	13	1835			2245	INT 234 618	Patrol schedule - (portion of text affecting 25 Bn 12 OR from WARAPPA west along TAVERA R to 839 151800h. Task as above and contact: 25 Bn.

TEXT

REMARKS.

to Sitrep 123
4 Pl returning
A boy
being
41200 L
NG 113
38459 along
Track

to 131700 L @ At 131600 L 14 Pl relieved
6 Coy HQ 796662 @ Patrol 1000x E to 834651
report TOKO track jeepable 825464 to
constructed over swamp 835460 will
& known as COOMBES XING @ At
arrived 826463 @ D Coy patrol from
track reported earthworks can to
leads into swamp.

RSW

at 05240 PCK
not receiving
of your K.B. 16
at 0524. PCK

daily expenditure @ check
@ check

Army: 2
large direct
of your
4 pl MAKIAT
to 336, 339,
Ravit 20
ur P77 QX

copies.
MDS @ ETA 132130 @ Notify ADS & MDS.
D 1103 @ you state 4 pl N613 arrived you
OWA RD @ suggest 5 pl your area @ please check
340, 332.
to 131800 L

pmo.
ref. set 2118

length 131600 L
R QX 60422
Cpl SHEEHAN
S.N.D. 11 Feb
BRUCE and
of your Q230
48 rifle
ed 12 green
al red 18
jungle mines
to 132000 L
le - (portion of
PPA west along
as above area

37471 ADDIS allotment cancelled 9 Feb authority
@ 4 and 45 @ moort in from hospital Q22137
Sgt HAGEN N.C. on 11 Feb @ V501195 Pte O'BRIEN
JH on 13 Feb @ marched out details Depot
and QX54133 S/Sgt WILSON AB on 13 Feb @ taken
batman with V21267 Pte BARTON A.L.
carton 7800 bandolin 8000 9MM 5600
grenades 93 grenades 36 63 grenades 15
12 illuminating 12 @ 2 in mortar HE 102
gren 18 illuminating 18 @ 3 in mortar HE
MK2 8
fine with good visibility
text affecting 25 Br) B Coy fighting patrol 1 off
TAVERA R to 83 grad line out 140700 L in
contact 25 Br.

Pay

Ordn Room

✓

(Coy advised 132240
also checked up with
60422. One Coy will
have security patrol
out along N bank
TAVERA R to uppl rd
etc to uppl unit etc
out 0700 hrs in 1200h
Date 20 advising 6

45
Jul

SEA No	DATE	T.O.	OUT	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT
2161	14	0530	INT 536	7Bde				Confidential Sitrep 124 to 140500L OSITN
2162	14	1100			14	AG 2326	Milbase Mellb.	Restricted your 44/15/7 of 8 dec 0 on 21 Pte MCFARLANE PAO adverse of soldier gran leave as recommended
2163	14	0715			0815	CS 150	CCoy	Ann State
2164	14	0820			0830		Bboy	No 4 PL departed Bboy 140820L. to rejoin HQ
2165	14						Bboy	boy will close down 140830L & open at 70
2166	14						7Bde	maps received. NAIRONA 1/25000 : 20 BARBARA 1/25000 : 20 MOSICETTA 1/25000 : 20 RUMIKI. 1/25000 : 20
2167	14				0830	I 110	7Bde	Received. 3 Aust Div Sum of Ops Report Result 191 to 13800L Translation of Documents for no marlton & 9 ops departed the This party is the nucleus for Bn HQ (pos will be known for as MARL FORCE within 6 Restricted require 1 man as soon as Despatched to Bde Jap rifle S.G.
2168	14				0830			
2169	14	1810			0945	J.T. 1.	APPLEWHITE D.Coy	
2170	14	1000						
2111	14	1906			0945	DM 106	D Coy	Restricted nomination strength 5 cpls. I.T.B. & 558
2112	14							
2113	14	0926			1120	A 44	A Coy	T/A pl arrived B.H.A. at 10:15 hrs Restricted nomination strength 4 cpls. 7
2114	14	0930			1125	-	D Coy	Restricted nomination strength 5 cpls. required 5 cpls
2115	14	0950			1030	X 515	7Bde	Restricted Ref protectors card drawn Aust 72 per Inf Bn & 280 per 8th Regt's Bn One whether entitlement sufficient for holdings all uniformed
2116	14	0600			1130	DM 107	Bboy	Confidential Sitrep 40 to 140600L OSITN
2117	14	0900			1140	A/K 5	D Coy	Restricted nomination strength 5 cpls. 14
2118	14	1010			1145	DM 108	D Coy	Restricted nomination strength 5 cpls. 10
2119	14	1245	537	7Bde				25th per...

TEXT

0 Sitrep 124 to
your 44/15/7 of
VE PAO advise if
recommended

te
anted 6 boy 140820L
ed down 140830L
wid. NAIRONA
BARBARA
MOSIGETTA
RUMIKI.

3 Aust Div Sum
Result 191 to 13800L
translation of
rpton + 9000
is the nucleus
rown for as MARL
D require, an
ched to Bde

10 nomination
5 cpls.

l. arrived B.H.Q.
td 0 ration st
D 0 usquity
b. well thid
ted 0 Ref protectors
inf Bw 2280 yow
ether entitlement
s 0 all informed

entials Sitrep 40

td 0 d...
td 0 d... INT.

...

140500L 0 SITNOR.

8 dec 0 em 219681 of 18 dec refers 0 NX122823
soldier granted 7 days compassionate

to rejoin 889 Coy.
open at 762614 at 141000L

- 1/25000 : 20 copies
- 1/25000 : 20 "
- 1/25000 : 20 "
- 1/25000 : 20 "

of Ops Report No 76 to 121830L.

Documents found by A boy 9 Bw at 825602.
departed this A.Q 140830L (see Ser 2136)
for Bw H.Q. (possibly to move fwd later) and
FORCE within the bn only
as soon as possible

Jap rifle sent in by Pte Robertson

I.T.B. 2+55925 Cpl. N. COOK. at present

at 1015 hrs.
length 4000. 7100. 174.0. alt. total 92.

required 5 cases F.O.R. 9 day mosquito lotion 10.0.m.

card drawn Aust. MK10 Present entitlement
Sol Regt 0 each addressee advise by 15 Feb 0
sufficient for requirements, 020 Present

to 140600L 0 SITNOR.

at 140600L 2 H. 9 K...
535 0... 103... 5... No 14/12 at 2153

... 10 file (C + D cases)

REMARKS

X
Ordnance
R.S.M.

X
X

see serial
X
To. W. Q. ELDRIDGE

adjt

Adjt

R.S.M.

...

SER NO.	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT
		TO	ORIG NO	TO	ORIG NO	
2120	14	0900		1300	AK6 DCOY CSM.	Restricted O Amor State to 140600L
2121	14	1200	0608	258- LOB		Restricted O please forward to possible means paybook of Q 103426
2122	14			1250	C Coy	Reported 61 Bn patrol contacted on patrol at 1200 hrs
2123	14		486	7Bde		Restricted O keep your held O Dues in +515 O one thirty six
2124	14			1536	INT 114. 7Bde.	Intrep 16, - Kersit 192 Operations and Int Tac R reports 344 Report no 3454348.
2125	14	1600		1605	DW45 C Coy	Fighting patrol B Coy (617) from 892630 contacted otherwise ditto.
2126	14	1300		1715	AM 1. LAB	Restricted O Q 451714 Lt. H. LL.F.W. and Q x 5
2127	14	1700	INT 538		7Bde.	Confidential O subrep 125 contacted C Coy patrol 1200 hrs. at spy closed at 770610 and reopened at 76
2128	14	1630		1735	B* 138 C Coy	Confidential O subrep 147 area ref 770610 and moved to new at this ref at 140950L
2129	14	1800	INT 539		A and D Coy	Confidential O TAC R flow hit 2 bear to's on patch 854451 of recent foot observed for approx 100 half cultivated approx close together small opening facing west O MAWARAKA tracks. 13 Feb report O dry ground with tracks in grass yes O three O 84 100 yds by 100 yds measurement 10 mounds appear
2130	14	1900		1930	INT 229. 61 Bn	Confidential O patrol 8 OR from WAKARA SOVELE. RD. Since task nec. placed out as much as possible
2131	14	1900				Confidential O patrol 8 OR from WAKARA SOVELE. RD. Since task nec. placed out as much as possible

TEXT

REMARKS

dicted Ann State
dicted O please
ible means paybook
61 Br patrol con-
sks

to 140600L
forward to this HQ by quickest
of Q 103426 via EDWARDS G.C.
tacted on patrol on track N of TAVERA R

Bde IO informed

dicted O keep your
O Dues in
rep 16, - newsit 192
ations and Int
R Reports 344

x 515 O one O yes O two O thirty six
thirty six
to 140600L, - 3 Aust Div Summary of
Report No 77, - Interrogation of P.W.:-
3454348.

g patrol Coy (617) from
e ditior.

892630 contacted 14th of 834652 at 141215L

cted O Q x 51714 Lt. H
dicted O subrep 25
cted O Coy patrol
l at 770610 and
dicted O subrep 147
ref 770610 and
this ref at 140950L

L.F.W. and Q x 53928 CP. DONNES. E.P. departed 141300L
to 141700L O 61 Br fighting patrol from WAKAPA
1200 hrs. at approx 830654 today O B. Coy
reported at 763614 at 141600 L
to 141830L O at 140905L BUFO departed
moved to new location. 763614 O Coy complete

dicted O TAC R flown
bean top on patch
51 of recent foot
ed for approx 100
cultivated approx
together small
y facing west O
AKA tracks.

B Feb report O one O at 852455 over medium written copy
dry ground with heavy timber O two O fwd. 15/2/44
tracks in grass leading NE towards river
yes O three O 843477 irregular shaped garden
100 yds by 100 yds O in centre two ^{shabby} mounds
measurement 16 ft by 8 ft O appeared to be
mounds appear similar to pill boxes found

dicted O patrol
O from WAKAPA
E. RD. Hence
nec. from
an bush
dicted O patrol
O from WAKAPA
E. RD. Hence
nec. from
an bush
dicted O patrol
O from WAKAPA
E. RD. Hence
nec. from
an bush

schedule 15 Feb O A Coy fighting patrol IN.S.O
to MENDAI thence south to SISIRUAI
to SISIRUAI 820 out 150700L in 161800L O
to any enemy reported O A Coy
846580 all in para
of enemy available on pay
basis of submitted
with report will be returned
with info

SER NO	DATE	T.O.D.	OUT		IN		TEXT	
			ORIG NO	TO	TO	ORIG NO		FROM
2132	14	2005			2120	H.M. 25 L.O.B.	restricted @ Capt. BRUCE accompany him new	directed by... posting to...
2133	14	1605			2145	INT 1 TOKO FORCE	Confidential @ sitrep 1 to N.M.S. @ D. Coy @ 16 pl plus	14160040 A... section NC-1B
2134	14	1715	Revsit.		2213	M 3 LT. SEC FO. AMB	restricted @ want info of pain in back @ apparently	delayed ad... est. 9 rifle a... sccc along f... 12 plus KANAK... 8374590 uck...
2135	14	2315		0 25408 610			Restricted @ Yewi Hm 25 But from Duv	re disposal... N.A.D. but low... @ 760 such
2136	14	2200			2231	INT 469 7th Bde	Confidential @ the new come into operation as the location of unit	Anti Survey... from 2400... do NOT occur... me with at
2137	14	1630			2230	INT 2 TOKO BASE	Confidential @ Patrols 15 Feb Bridge at 835460 complete	NIL @ jeep tra... for jeep 725... KINFI 1. vill... 150800 L
2138	14	2300		INT 542 ALL COYS MARI MAR FORCE 25 L.O.B. 5 PLNG 13.			853447 observed no sign, en posn 844464 scheduled	that the new... as from 2359h... these sheets... informed.
2139	14	2300		INT 541 ALL COYS SPNG 13 5 Bty			Confidential @ Bde instr Feb will come into ops NOT being covered by will be used @ all	
2140	15				0820	- 7th Bde	Revsit. 21 to 141800 L.	
2141	15	0000			0820	A47 A Coy	Report 193 confidential to Coy ration strength	115.
2142	15	0230			0820	INT 3 BASE	Confidential @ Sitrep	2 to 15040
2143	15	0715			0820	CS 15 Coy.	Confidential @ Fighting	Ann Stac
2144	15	0905		0526 D Coy 2 Coy MAR FORCE	0820		Confidential @ Propose Lieut HILL moving of using 2 pt to A gun	ending an... same time... for close

TEXT

REMARKS

Capt. BRUCE
 by him new
 strip 1 to
 16 pl plus
 approx 840464
 844464 by
 H.E. ONEIB
 in est. strength
 remainder
 want info
 back apparently
 your 4025
 in D.D.
 the new
 operation as
 of unit
 PT-PURIATA RIV

directed by 3 Aust. Div. that between would
 posting stated to be direction of G.O.C. C. C. C.
 141600L A Coy patrol along coast to 853447
 section NEIB advance from 837459 at 140930L
 delayed advance 141200L ONEIB fired on
 at 9 rifle and 2 MG's 10 mortars engaged
 success along flank returned 141500L reported
 12 plus KANAKAS 10 locations 16 & 18 pl. 842462
 837459 section NEIB returned to pl 826464

Refr 2135
 Refr 2132
 Refr 2138
 Refr 2136
 Refr 2204

re disposal of 8103084 PTE HILTON, J.A. complaining R.M.O.
 N.A.D. but long history
 No such direction received by this
 Aust. Survey sheets dated 9 Feb will
 from 2400 hrs 14 Feb. In cases where
 do NOT occur on these sheets the
 one with sheet will continue to be used

Patrols 15 Feb
 235460 complete
 observed no sign
 844464 scheduled
 Bde instr
 come into ops
 covered by
 used all
 to 141800L

jeep track completed to 837459
 for jeep & 25 pdv if necessary. Patrol to
 KINAI village site 10 by attack on
 150800L
 that the new Aust. Survey sheets dated 9
 as from 2359 hrs 14 Feb. In cases of areas
 these sheets MOTUPENA PT-PURIATA sheet
 informed

adjt
 Refr 2136
 Refr 2204

confidential to
 ation strengths
 ential 10 Strip
 ential 10 Fighting
 tial 10 Propose
 11LL moving
 2 pt to A. gun

115.
 2 to 150400 SITNOR.
 Ann State as at 150715L
 sending another jeep TOKO 160830L
 same time what are possibilities
 for close support HE available

SER NO	DATE	TOO	OUT		IN		FROM	TEXT
			ORIG NO	TO	TOO	ORIG NO		
2145	15	1530	INT. 540	78de 258m L03 94616ms				
2146	15	0900	OS 27	D Coy INFM AC Coy MARLFORCE				
2147	15	0915	INT. 543	ALL COYS. 58ty				
2148	15	1020	OS 28	A Coy				
2149	15				1000			
2150	15	1030			1130	HJ 26	A Coy	
2151	15	0845			1130	AM 2	1520B	
2152	15	1050			1130	INT 471	78de	
2153	15	1130			1132	A 49	ACoy	
2154	15	0700			1132	AK	D Coy	
2155	15	0700			1140	AM	A Coy	
2156	15	1120			1150	AM 3	1520B	
2157	15	0700			1150	AK 8	D Coy	

Confidential © Situp
 14 feb from 825464
 © at 140930L 16 pl
 along BARARA track from
 advance then retired ©
 estimated approx 9
 encountered © posn
 reced flank returned
 844 464 © estimated
 16 + 18 pls 842 462
 returned to 5pl now
 jeep track to 837 459
 on 25 pds.

Bde instrukt that NGIB
 conjunction with white
 farther afield & bring in infm.

Copy of MOTUPENA PT -
 Confidential © patrol to
 vacated by NGIB © object
 by japs

C.O. stated C. Coy will
 Restricted © Please advise
 Restricted © Pay books for
 150930 L © Pay books PTA
 Confidential © Location of
 25000 sheets will be rendered
 map refs those on the one in
 Those on the 25000 sheets

Confidential © you 05
 © suggests fwd name to 5

Restricted © Daily expenditure

Restricted © All persons

Restricted © Review issued
 drawing of view of
 drawn state
 included. Ref your M3. Regard

126 to 150500
 to 853477
 plus 1 sec 5 p
 837459 © en
 adv continue
 rifles and
 engaged with
 141500L M
 12 en plus
 remainder D
 826 464 © AC
 and bridge

NOT to be used
 tps. Their job

PURIATA RIV. Tra
 move from TOK
 locate break

move to MAMA

when 25000 on
 103426 PTA FBI

HILK definite
 units sub unit

will be p
 require no pref

job may be
 state to 150600

outside per
 have not yet

drawn with
 PTA HILTON is MPO

TEXT

REMARKS.

trial @ Sitrep
 from 825464
 0930L 16 pl
 RARA track from
 then retired @
 approx 9
 sed @ posn
 blank returned
 @ estimated
 842462
 to Spl now
 ch to 837459
 dr.

st that NGIB
 on with white
 d & bray in infm.
 OTUPENA PT-

that @ patrol to
 by NGIB @ object

ated C Coy will
 do Please advise
 do Pay books for
 do Pay books PTA
 trials Locations of
 ets will be rendered
 those on the one
 the 25000 sheets
 trial @ your OS
 food some 10
 eds Daily expenditure
 ted @ All persons moving
 ted @ the base
 of base's bur
 late

126 to 150500L @ A Coy patrol along coast
 to 853477 KINAI site not located NMS
 plus 1 sec Spl NGIB began advance
 837459 @ en out post at 840460 delayed
 adv continued and at 844464 five
 rifles and more than one LMG was
 engaged with mortars @ NGIB patrol
 141500L reporting en dug in
 12 en plus KANAKAS @ locations bldgs.
 remainder D Coy 837459 @ NGIB sec
 826464 @ A Coy locations unchanged @
 and bridge 835460 will take jeep

NOT to be used as inf nor as guides nor in
 tps. Their job is to operate separately, go

PURIATA-RIV. Track map (Indicative only)
 move from TOKO to old posn. recently
 locate break in sig wire @ possibly cut

move to MAMAREGU LAGOON A.M. 16 Feb.

when 25000 series comes into operation
 5103426 PTE EDWARDS G.C. being funded DRS.
 HILTON definitely this HQ
 units & sub units where they occur on the new
 to reach this by 1500 hrs 15 Feb. In all future
 but will be prefixed with the letters MP
 require no prefix.

2 jobs may be of assistance as adv proceeds Adjt
 to be held at base @ D Coy concerns.

state to 150600L 1 H grenade 3 mch mortars 5 HE RSM
 outside perimeter applied mite to train
 have not yet received ration at night for
 have not yet received ration at night for
 RSM

PLS HILTON is HAD will discuss condition later



Refer Ser 2138
 Prg Sgt

Refer 2162

Adjt
 Pte Webster
 Gunner 2161
 RSM

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT			
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOO		ORIG NO	FROM	
2158	15	141730			1700	A45	A1D6	Malama OK	
2159	15	1155	P78	ALoy				will require your acquaintance with collection tomorrow morning 16.	here. Have paybook
2160	15	1315	INT 544	1000 BASE				Restricted @ all operational future @ Infwa at present NOT immediate	messages to be g reaching this HQ
2161	15	1310	0 613	25 L.O.B.				Restricted @ your AM 30 canteen was to advise.	Number of bottle
2162	15	1335	Int 545	7Bde				Confidential. ref your int 4710	locations B Coy 764
2163	15	1415			1500	ML1	ALoy	Require bandages black rag	self as per codes
2164	15	1416			1500	M4	1st Sec	For RMO. GSW rifle 2 dillard	condition good
2165	15	1315			1500	14104	Doy	QX61656 pte HOWARD WJ wounded	in action
2166	15	1305			1500	14476	25 L.O.B.	Ref your 0614 @ Sgt: HAGEN to still in hospital @ Cpl SHEEHAN evac to hospital. ack.	report 7 Jd amb 19 to report to 7 Jd a
2167	15	1345			1500	AM4	25 L.O.B.	AAB 83 for QX 31202 pte WAGN	LC not held this
2168	15	1500	KB20	CSM DCOY				ref ARS check 3 in 30 issued yesterday	smoke fog
2169	15	1500	0614	25 L.O.B.				Restricted @ Ref your	HM 26 @ act
2170	15				1550		1st Sec 7Bde	3 Aust Riv Int Rep N: 78 - info Resit 194 to 1506006	to 1418006
								Spot Interrogation Feb 13 TAC R reports N: 351 (14 Feb)	(Wounded PW 9 Br 353 (14 Feb)
								Photo Interpretation areas	WARIKA R and
2171	15	1500	BC25	3 Aust Riv 2 Echelon				Confidential @ QX61656 pte	HOWARD WJ 25 Dec
2172	15	1430	L58	ALoy NG13	1600		5 pl NG13	Restricted @ occupied camp 20 N to 834464 @ object @ ucci knowledge of PURIATA R and	area 825463 1511 garden and track suggest LAMURA @ ab
2173	15	0600			1700	1507	1st Sec	restricted @ MAWARAKA from 835608 to 834608	MOSIGETTA RD. from 0630 to
								the controlled by fire	all infund
2174	15	1630	89	BASE 1st Sec				restricted @ A 30 0520	AP 100 AG 100
2175	15	1700	90	"				restricted @ am	infund

TEXT

REMARKS

your signature will
around morning 16.
d operational
at present NOT

here. Have paybooks and amounts required ready for
messages to be given IMPORTANT priority in
reaching this HQ speedily enough. SITREPS remain

adlyt

you AM 30
to advise.

Number of bottles to be drawn 11500 Bulks

Refer 2156

up your out 4710
days blank mag
SW rifle 2 dillard

Locations B Coy 764617 5.0l less 1 sec 764616
sulph copro iodine tinea paint calomine H.P.D
condition good

Refer 2152

RMB

HOWARD WJ wounded
140 Sgt HAGEN to
pilots Cpl SHEEHAN
killed. ack.

in action
report 73d Amb 19 Feb ankle NOT OK. Cpl Wyatt
to report to 73d Amb HQ 17 Feb for probable

Ordly Room

X 31202 plus WRENN

LC not held this HQ. Please check with Coy and

check 3 in
ed yesterday
ed @ Ref your
Int Rep # 78 - infm
to 1506004

smoke figures in next state @

HM 26 @ Ack.

Refer 2166.

rogation Feb 13
N° 351 (14 Feb)
putation areas
@ QX 61656 Mte

to 1418004
(Wounded Pvt 9Bn)
353 (14 Feb)
WARUKA R and PURIATA R - HONGORAI R area.
HOWARD WJ 25 Unit 2/4 Bn wounded in action 15 Feb 45

@ occupied camp
64 @ object @ use
of PURIATA R and
@ MAWARAKA
608 to 834 603
filled by fire
to 0430 0530
led @ an

area 825463 151100L patrol 160800L strength 2E
garden and track for future ops require P13 boy with
suggest LAMURA @ also 1 own

MOSIGETTA RD. will be closed to all mt. traffic
from 0630 to 1700 hrs. 16 Feb. area will
be infmd

AP100 AG100 AH430 AS 2514 AK. 60.
expenditure P.S.T.I.

SER NO	DATE	OUT		TO	TO	ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO					
2176	15	1715	INT 546					confidential @ sitrep 127 at 796662 from 830648
2177	15	1835			1841	BX 135	B Coy	restricted @ all personnel treated with mite lotion
2178	15				1920	INT 203	9 BN	Sitrep 185 to 151700L
2179	15	1845			1925	INT 204	9 BN	Patrol programme
2180	15	1930	INT 547					Confidential @ Resit 22
2181	15	1530			2020	DM 111	D Coy	confidential @ sitrep 43 to within 50 yds en. at 151025L discussion rifles en posn engaged yds nat en. ambush astride track @ 19 pl came under heavy fire to rear of 18 pl @ fwd. extracted at 151415L 25 rifles plus KANAKAS wounded @ change 843464
2182	15	1605			2030	HJ40	A Coy	Conf @ Sitrep 4.0 to 151600 L @ Recce patrol patrol N.M.S.
2183	15	1700			2100	DM 112	D Coy	secret @ en. posn. in 300 KANAKAS acting as movement to cut track
2184	15	1630			2121	L 59	5 pl	To ALOYNGIB @ ref your M500 native @ european return
2185	15	2130	INT 549					restricted @ ref your DM 112
2186	15	1530			2140	A.K. 9	CSM D Coy	restricted @ ref KB30 @ caused by bombs being without my knowledge standing reached for
2187	15	1830			2140	INT 204	MARL FORCE	confidential @ request
2188	15	1800			2142	H.J. 41	A Coy	restricted @ tracks jupete
2189	15	1900			2142	A 50	A Coy	restricted @ ma ca ma
2190	15	1245			2315	42	7 pl	Restricted. Following message received congratulate you and the unit you ME 100 has gone unquote

to 151700 L O
at 151400 L O
under my co
for 16 Feb.
to 151800 L
to 151530 L O
posn @ 16 pl.
five 18 pl. e
by fire @ 15120
exploited to
continued a
from front
section. per
@ en streng
@ eas sign
locations
L @ Recce patro
depth along
sentry and
behind pres
if possible see
7 days incl.
ack
discrepancy
would to use
930 bombs
further acti
photographs
to 843464
D Coy H Coy
by site cor d from
com on uncompl
all info

TEXT

REMARKS

that 0 sitrep 127
2 from 830648
0 all personnel
with. with lotion
5 to 151700L.

to 151700 L 0 14 pl. moved back to C Coy
at 151400L 0 otherwise nothing to report.
under my command. Have had their clothes

[Handwritten signature]
Adjt.

programme
that 0 Revisit 22
that 0 sitrep 43
50 yds ea.
5L. discussion
in pose. engaged
8 ea. on track
track 0 18 pl
not heavy fire
of 18 pl 0 fired.
led at 151415L
plus KAWAKAS
d 0 change
4

for 16 Feb.
to 151800L
to 151530L 0 at 150850 18 pl. moved fwd.
pose 0 16 pl. encircling movement left flank 0
fire 18 pl. ea. supplied with L.M.G. several
by fire 0 151200L 16 pl. estimate track 250
exploited to 18 pl. by 151300L 0 1 sec remaining
continued advance and at 151345L
from front and flanks ea. 25 encircled
section pinned down by heavy fire
0 ea. strength 1 M.M.G. (JOKI) 2 L.M.G.
0 ea. 1 wounded ea. 1 known
locations Bdw. Coy H.Q. 16 pl. 18 pl

trip 40 to 151600
15.
0 ea. pose. in
KAS acting as
to cut tracks
0 ref your 11500
0 encircled section
0 ref your DM 112
0 ref KB 20 0
by boats being
my knowledge
0 reached for
that 0 request
that 0 take up
that 0 in the
lowering morale
you are the under you
to June. unquote

0 Recce patrol to 852447 NMS 0 security
depth along track 0 1 H.M.G. 2 L.M.G. est. strength
sentry and scouts 0 prepare a encircling ref. your 8185.
behind present pose. 0 ask
if possible send tins of juice sugar vegetables
7 days incl. bread & butter.
ask
discrepancy in 3 in. mortar snake figures
would to reserve at H Coy by mortar Sgt.
0 30 boats in reserve H Coy now 0 undist.
further actions
photographs BARAKA FORD
to 84346 0 traverse to full
0 Coy H Coy O.K.
by the way from 400 3 dws. quote 400 down to
common unscripted actions leading to occupation of
all infra

ref. ref. 8183
R.S.M.

Adjt.
Adjt.

SER NO	DATE	OUT.		IN		FROM	TEXT		
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TO R			ORIG NO	
2191	15	2330			2320	1510	7Bde	Confidential. Ref 1 to 25000 series 1500 hrs 15 FEB @ 950640-950670 thence EAST along track to PURIATA R. at 93 0550 Bn areas of responsibility as follows from previously designated 25 to 9 Aust Inf Bn may move area incl MARIPI RIVER SOUTH side tdy. These bdays subject to our 01511 following all orders	following news -910600-910564 at 93 0550 61 Aust Inf Bn Bn tdy to tdy SOUTH of river a of river to MARIPI alteration as 01
2192	15	2337			2320	1511	7Bde	Secret. Orders. 61 Aust Inf Bn clear enemy intervening area @ 9 AUST INF BN. Juso Conc METVO 88 grad to tdy prepared our 015100 Most vch by ept as arranged conc in general patrol all round Bdays between units concerned Rgt will prepare sp ops SOUTH cover all xings PURIATA RIVER continue patrolling harassing	will 3 one @ patrol some south there area earliest prac Conc. Area subject 500 9 Aust Inf Bn and prepare for will be altered to PURIATA RIVER in tdy AREA of the as ordered by com L tdy
2193	16	0520			0615	305	9Bn	Confidential. Sitrep 128 to 160500	L tdy
2194	16	0540	Int 548	7Bde 25408 7+6Bns				Confidential @ sitrep 128 to 160500 Kanakas at 844 464 @ automatic in 1 known wounded @ D Coy	@ 161345L 18 PL weapons at 14M locations now C
2195	16	0700			0740	151	C Coy	Ann State	
2196	16	0625			0803	51	A Coy	Restricted @ Coy ration	strength 114
2197	16				0804	122	7Bde	Revsit 195 to 151800 L. Draft translations from TOKO Sector Guard. Unit Confidential @ Patrol mapref 792493 to ascertain broke contact @ Patrol TOKO 161015 L @ return on	captured down of order F No 3 required to ma whether ens a could be ma foot
2198	16	0815	05 29	A Coy INFM D. MARL FORCE				mapref 792493 to ascertain broke contact @ Patrol TOKO 161015 L @ return on	to 160400 L @ 796662 at 1608
2199	16	0400			0815	42	A Coy	Restricted @ Sitrep 76041	
2200	16				0815		B Coy	B Coy will depart from	
2201	16				0830		C Coy	C Coy closed at 796662 0830	
2202	16	0800	0 615	7Bde				Restricted @ Mularishe	

TEXT

RE MARKS

Ref 1 to 25000 series
 950640-950600
 long track to PURIATA
 possibility as follows
 designated 25
 may move
 RIVI RIVER SOUTH
 bays subject to
 leaving all units
 61 Aust Inf Bn
 intervening area
 CONC. METRO
 specified over 015100
 ept as arranged
 patrol all round
 units concerned
 spare sp ops SOUTH
 PURIATA RIVER
 following harassment
 ship 128 to 160500
 ship 128 to 160500
 844 4640 automatic
 wounded 2 Coy

following new tdy line incl 7 Aust Inf Bde as from
 -910600-910564 along track leading south to 913557
 R at 93 0550 thence WEST along PURIATA R to sea
 60 Aust Inf Bn area NORTH of MARIVI RIVER and EAST
 Bn tdy to tdy as stated above. Contact patrols
 SOUTH of river accord later signal 9 Aust Inf Bn
 of river to MARIAN thence EAST along 53 grid to new
 alteration as 61 Aust Inf Bn moves SOUTH accordance
 will 1 one patrol south to contact 9 Aust Inf Bn and
 times south these patrols will be not fed direct to
 area earliest practicable prelude future ops east from
 Conc. Area subject direct liaison refs both bns
 500 9 Aust Inf Bn will after capture MOSIGETT
 and prepare for ops WEST 88 grid and south to MARIAN
 will be altered as concentration proceeds 2 Aust Inf
 to PURIATA RIVER and possible guns will be sited to
 in bde AREA of responsibility A Coy 1 NG Inf Bn will
 as ordered by comd this formation. act all infm
 L. Ref
 AT 151345L 18 PL contacted in est 30 and some
 weapons at 14NG and 24NG. Our cas 1 wounded
 locations now Coy less 17 PL 843464 17 PL 837459

X

X

X

R.S.M.

0 Coy ration
 to 151800 L.
 amulations from
 the Grand. Unit
 tial Patrol
 792493 to ascertain
 tact Patrol
 015 L return on
 hitrep No 41
 depart from
 at 796662 0830
 ted mularishe

strength 114
 captured documents Batch No 115. WARRAPA area
 of order F No 3
 equid to move via beach & LOGGING
 whether ens still in posn where NG 1 B
 could be moved by barge arriving
 foot
 to 160400 L 0517 NOR.
 796662 at 160830 L for new area

(Immediate Priority)

X

SER NO	DATE	OUT			IN		TEXT	
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TO R	ORIG NO		FROM
2203	16	0600				DM113	Day. Confidential @ Setup	44 to 16060
2204	16	0800			1115	-	2520B Restricted @ Ref your could supply LOB 25 Bw	message INT 54
2205	16	1050	616	2520B			Restricted @ Ref your AM4 Books marked JEFFERIES	o PAB 83 GX on cover.
2206	16	1130	INT 550	2520B			Ref your message dated these sheets NOT able to issue received	160800 L O supply yet
2207	16	1150	05 30	ADCOY MARLFORCE			Confidential @ Adv PAB	will arrive JACKSON NJ
2208	16	0930			1045	AM 5	2520B Restricted @ GX 34430 maj departed this day 160830 L	use by of ar correct dress equipment
2209	16	0800			1000	WG 2	ACCOY NG1B SECRET @ Owing to possible ORs of this boy wear Full repeat full webbing	
2210	16	0830			1035	17R 11	Day. Annul State	
2211	16	0630			1035	AR 10	Day. Expens. Annul State	
2212	16	1030			1130	5135 1	MARLFORCE. Restricted @ Required 32 trousers 32 waist 5 1/2 in cord, tuncode squared by barge today, full phone fullerphones test at	by first bay small & large paper or big 2 telephones each hour 13 Feb 45 O 76 draft 17 Feb cancelled @ A 50 of 14 Feb on leave. 5003 fan to area log. offe 1.075 to use by wear green found. by 19.6.2 16.082 by seal a
2213	16	1140			1222	A 95	78de. Restricted @ out A23/6 of suspended temporarily @	
2214	16	1225	0 618	Day			Restricted @ I.T.B. draft	
2215	16	1350	0619	78de.			Restricted @ Ref your intends to marry whilst	
2216	16	1400	0620	258m LOB.			Restricted @ movement	
2217	16	1400			1430	43. 1123	ACCOY Confidential @ patrol out 16 1215 L @ strength	
2218	16	1100	0617	All COYS			Confidential @ Owing from this date - 618 will equipment	
2219	16	1500	55	78de.			Captured document	
2220	16	1520					Setup 9. C. Log. 751 586 16 40	

TEXT

REMARKS

Ref your

44 to 160600 Sitnar
message INT 542. Would appreciate if you

Ref 2138
Ref 2206

by LOB 25 Bn

o PAB 83 GX 31202 lpl WRENN L.C. is at LOB on cover.

Ref your AM 4

160800 L o Regret owing to shortage of supply yet o will supply when further

Ref 2204

had JEFFERIES

message dated

NOT able to

ed

will arrive TOKO 17 Feb

o Adv Bldg

JACKSON WJ + GX 62378 s/sgt BOWTELL TL

Adyt.

GX 34430 msg

o Adv 160830 L

use by en of armed natives ensure native correct dress on all patrols o green shirts o equipment to be adhered to.

Adyt

ing to possible

o wear.

full webbing

RSM

State

RSM

ed o Required

by first barge 2 pairs socks, underspant, small + large message forms, handset

o waist 5/16 in

paper or sig registers, kerosene o returning 2 telephones for repair o suggest give

o square

each hour from 0700 to 2000 while line had

o day, full phone

13 Feb 45 o that commitment to N.C.O. sig. had draft 17 Feb cancelled o all in fact

o tests at

cancelled o held Cpl COOK

o out A23/6 of

A 50 of 14 Feb o PTE HINTON EH advises

o temporary o

on leave.

o I.T.B. draft

o cos for Sig Bn temporarily suspended to area log crossing ref 792 & 93 moved

o Ref your

offe 1.000 o est time of return 17/000.

o whilst

o use by enemy of armed natives wear green shirt and full webbing

Ref 2209

o movement

found by A Coy 14 Feb at ref 525 464

o patrol

19 Feb 160830 has embarked on barge 0930 with webbing message

o strings

o oaining

o date - 6/8 will

o document

o paper

o by deposit

o 51586 2640

SEB NO.	DATE	TOO	OUT ORIG NO	TO	TOR	ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT
2221	16	1500	H		1520	H. J. 244	A Coy	confidential @ subrip number ref 825463 @ 7pl 8374590
2222	16	1350			1550	AM 7	25LOB	Restricted strength to Pte CULMARE N.G 14 Feb. 3X Hospital 9X 58435 Pte Out Div 15 Feb NX128782 Capt LT JUTSUM & batman
2223	16	1615	INT 552	MARL FORCE				Conf @ for Cpl Hogg @ up Corp @ will send maps etc advisable account Bde clears picture
2224	16				1620	INT 124	7Bde	Intrep No 017
2225	16				1620	INT 123	7Bde	Revisit 196 to 160600 L. Weekly Int. Sum (3 Div). No 12 7 Aust Bde Location State 14 3 Aust Div PW Draft No 15. 3 Aust Div Sum & Int. Report
2226	16	1500	DM 114		1600	DM 114	D Coy	secret @ subrip 4 to 161500 L. 1 rifle all amm. and presumed sentry moving posns. and on right embk 30 yds roughly left flank to reposition returned @ changed
2227	16	1700			1800	DM 115	D Coy	secret @ request for base D Coy present plan to cut track near pending your decision
2228	16	1720			1800	LC 1	SGT. CASTLES	notified @ saw on 3 mortars 120 H.E. 120
2229	16	1150	OS 31				D Coy	ref your DM 115 @
2230	16				1900	INT 114	9th	subrip 167 to 161700 L.
2231	16				1915	INT 241	6th	secret patrol activities
2232	16	1735			1945	103	7th	restricted @ announced on 1503 K.C. @ H.C. reports requested @

43 to 161500
 Darliss
 161300 L.
 1639 Pte SM
 COOK ART. 2
 GABER C.P.
 taken on
 your notes
 earliest pr
 and higher
 as at 0800
 No 79 to 1510
 @ contact
 grenades
 back sea
 flank @
 parallel
 for coy
 location
 mission
 to allow
 in poss
 @ ok
 hand to
 make ca
 permission
 T. C.
 Charles
 into
 in poss

TEXT

REMARKS

strip number
pl 8374590
Strength to
14 Feb. 5X
435 Pte
X128782 Capt
atman
Hogg @ up
d maps etc
count Bde

43 to 161500L @ location Coy HQ. 1507 pl.
Darlison patrol departed 161215L.
161300L 03 and 530 Hospital evac NX154651
1639 Pte SMITH. NE 16 Feb @ marched in ea
COOK ART. on 14 Feb N 381268 Pte KELLEHER. S.
GABER^{LE} C.P. marched out details depot 16 Feb @
taken on strength 161200L @
your notes @ agree separate strips from
earliest photo later @ Extension grids NOT
and higher @ continue use MP sheet @ sketch

60600L.
m (3 Div). No 12
ation state 14
Draft No 15.
Int. Report
ip 4 to 161500L
amr. and
sentry moving
on right
roughly
to keep route
changed
request for
present plan
ch. rear
out decision
D says on
1304E. 12.
1115 @
to 161700L.
task schedule
D. an...
C. @ H.C.
roads @ air

as at 0800 hrs 16 Feb.

No 79 to 151830L.
@ contact patrol fwd. along track recovered
grenades lost 15 Feb @ sighted 1 KANAKA
back heard and saw movement in ea.
flank @ see patrol right flank located
parallel to track @ 17 pl patrolled to
for coy encircling movt. not yet
locations 17 pl new pins 16 18. eds Coy HQ
mission to use one pl A Coy as follows ref set 2229
to allow full coy for encircling movement
in pos @ A Coy Cmd. tentative agreement
ack.

send to 1800 hrs 218 H.E. 85 smoke @ 3 in R.S.M.
make each
permission granted. ref set 2227

Discreetly taken tests 161900 to 162100L. Deft
was woodcut will be attempted @
inspected

D

SER NO	DATE	OUT			INT		TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOO	ORIG NO	
2233	16	1700	INT 553	7Bde			confidential @ sitrep 129 and took new location Coy. A.D. 161215 L for LOG MP shala Coy less 7 pl. established with en 844465
2234	16	121600L			161900	A 4346 MILBASE BRIS.	TO: 8418144 PTE. W.T. CUSSEN 25 km @ test @ restricted matter for your unit from 22 JAN. '45
2234	16				1930	INT 240	61 Coy and 400
2235	16				1900		2 Copies each W3009 3 Aust. Div E.3. memorandum
2236	16	1350			1945	AM 6	L.O.B.
2236	16						restricted @ of your 25/AM/ to 8,103426 PTE. EDWARDS. Feb @ necessary action A.D. 17 Feb @ phase
2237	16	2100	INT 554				visit 23 to 16 2500
2237	16	2040			2210	50	A Coy
2239	16	0945K			2230	AR 44159	MILBASE SYDNEY
2240	17	0540	INT 555	7Bde 2540B			
2241	17	0500			0605	INT 215	9Bde
2242	17	0400			0615	HJ 45	A Coy
2243	17	0600			0720	DM 17	D Coy
2244	17	0700			0800	DM 118	D Coy
2245	17	0645			0800	A 51	A Coy
2246	17	0630			0800	AK 12	D Coy
2247	17	0730			0805	CS 152	G Coy
2248	17				0810	I 125	7Bde
2249	17	0745		621 7Bde			
2250	17	0747		622 7Bde			
2251	17	0730			0840	AK 13	D Coy

to 161700 L
751586 at 1
xing 7924
825-463-7
Coy new
C.P. H.T. CUS
decision
formation
W3008.
No 16
2 preceding
E.C. and
has been
advise
OK AT
M'CUDDEN
to 170500
44 to 1704
Coy 04 re
D Coy HQ
to 170600
no further
PATKINS SB
action rem
strength ph

TEXT

REMARKS

to sitrep 129
w location
5 L for LOG
bes 7 pl.
with en 844465
E. W. T. CUSSEN
t o instructed
your unit
N. 45

to 161700 L O C Coy moved from AP 796662
751586 at 161100 L O A Coy 01 pl. 110 R² departed
x ing 792493 NOT yet returned O A Coy locations
825463 7 pl 837459 O D Coy M.P. shot O contact
O Coy now complete at 843464.
C.P. H. J. CUSSEN KYOOMBA via S' THORPE O for info
O decision your application 3 months LWP
formation O you are regarded as ANL

✓

Adj't.

161700 L
W 3009
3. messengers
of your 25/11/44
E. EDWARDS
any action
phase

W 3008.
No 16 Recalling of Booby traps
2 proceedings of court martial promulgated
G.C. and Lt 20955 Pte. HENDERSON. FM.F. on 16th
has been taken and memo being fwd. your
advise documents to be reviewed from this N.D.

messengers

Adj't

By D.R.L.S.

161800 L
Malasia
160853 Pte
to sitrep 130.
to SITNOR.

OK A & D logs
M^c CUDDEN JB O advise action taken LHQ MPR 2 19200 O ad R.
to 170500 L O SITNOR.

Adj't.

✓

Sitrep number
base for D
ent rear
al o sitrep 46
d of perimeter
W 56264 Pte
NDED in
ey rations
rums state

44 to 170400 L O 7 pl will move to ref 843466
Coy O 4 sec 8 pl will move to ref 837459
D Coy HQ
to 170600 L O at 161945 L 2 booby traps
no further moot heard O own cas 2 wounded
PITKINS SB WOUNDED IN ACTION N 32700 Pte
action remaining on duty
strength plus att. tps 125.

RMS

RMO

orderly room

orderly room

RSM

RSM

to 161800 L
MARIORRE
for A 403 of

16 Feb o Reception very good.

✓

45
FEB

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT	TEXT	
		TOO	ORIG NO TO	TOR	ORIG NO FROM			
2252	17	0850		0930	A 52	A Coy	Restricted 050A 17 boy on call in & pick up on way to A At 0730 Lt Col McKenna remain there.	beach at re boy. and batm
2253	17	0845	BC 26	3 DIV 25 CH INFM 3 DIV HQ 7 Bde 25 LOB			Restricted 0 W 56264 Pte ATKINS N 32700 Pte MACE PC 25 Aust Inf	SB 25 Aust Bw WOUNDE of 13 Feb 45 Sub Area 21 Jan 45
2254	17	0850	0 623	MILBASE SYDNEY INFM LANDFORCES			Restricted 0 Ref your AR 44159 sent to NGDD 4 Aust Base 0 MPR 2 N 9200 fwd LHQ	returned 170
2255	17	0930			1108	HJ 46 A Coy	Confidential 0 Marlison patrol 0 NMS 0 report to follow.	MP 828462
2256	17	1030			1150	INT 5 ADV HQ.	Conf. Adv Bu HQ. opened TOKO 0 reached MAKAKU 817497 NMS	0 NO signs re YULE J.P. Q10 H.Q. 170815L
2257	17	0810			1150	AM 8 25 LOB	Restricted 0 QX 37483 Pte NEWBOULD R will depart this	on hand 80 net.
2258	17	1245			1300	CS 153 Coy	FOR's on hand NIL range fuel 2 sets mess tins 0 1 mosquito	closed M 885624
2259	17	1000			1330	INT 2 2 4 6 1	Confidential 0 Bn HQ adv on HQ opened	urgently 6 mach
2260	17	1425			1515	LM 12 D Coy	Restricted 0 required 6 shovels entrenching	368, 367, 358, available I regt in search
2261	17				1540	INT 128 7 Bde	Reunit. 198 to 170600L Jae of R Reports 271, 369, 370,	also by HQ 110
2262	17	1630			1730	0 1513 7 Bde	restricted 0 vacancies course 12 has to be Opt. advise by 0900 hrs 1500	170800L D 171200L D
2263	17	1705	556	7 Bde			Confidential 0 Detrip 131 517 11000 A Coy patrol to MAKAKU 19411	A Coy patrol MP 828462 17
2264	17	1715			1745	INT 6 25 Bn	Confidential Detrip 1 to 171600L NMS. Adv Bu HQ opened TOKO	170800L D 171200L D
2265	17	1630			1735	DM 119 D Coy	Confidential 0 Detrip 4 to 6 in wide marching with 50 x distant 0 Coy affected due E. 0 Lat track at surprise 0 car seen 110 14pt. 11000 documents	171200L D 171200L D 171200L D 171200L D

TEXT

REMARKS

ON 17 Coy on
up on way to A
Col McKienna

beach at ref 785486 one car request barge to
Coy.
and batman departed for TOKO - possibly to

RMD

N 56264 Pte ATKINS
ACE PC 25 Aust Inf
Ref zone AR 44159
4 Aust Base
of food & HQ
Karlison patrol
to follow.

SB 23 Aust Inf Bn WOUNDED IN ACTION 17 Feb 45
Bn WOUNDED IN ACTION REMAINING ON DUTY 17/2/45
of 13 Feb 45 N 160853 Pte MCCUDDEN JB marched.
Sub Area 20 Jan 45 for move to GDD SYDNEY
21 Jan 45
returned 170900L @ patrol reached MAKAKU ref 818498

HQ. opened TOKO
KAKU 817497 NMS
Q X 37483 Pte

MP 828462 170945L @ A Coy patrol returned 170900L
@ NO signs recent en route in area.
YULE J.P. Q 103082 Pte HACKETT J.A. Q 22237 4/cpl
H.Q. 170815L

will depart this
NIL @ range fuel
ins @ 1 mosquito
net @ Bn HQ
HQ opened
ed @ required
to entrenching
to 170600L

on hand 80 gals @ send by first available tpt
net. To Q.

closed MP 770678 at 170810L @
88562L at 170930

urgently 12 2 gal water tins
6 machetes

ports 371, 369, 370,
@ vacancies
has to 20 Cpl.
by 0900 hrs 15th

368, 357, 358, 359, 360.
available NC school of sig. number 2
I met sigs officer & N.C.O. @ refresher course
in Canberra required.

Subp 131 8171700L
MAKAKU 817497
Subp 131 171600L

also HQ opened MP 825464 at 170945L @
returned 170900L NMS. D Coy siting. *see p 2266* *Info 9-610*
25 LOB ✓

HQ opened TOKO
Subp 131 171600L
HQ opened TOKO
Subp 131 171600L
HQ opened TOKO
Subp 131 171600L

A Coy patrol to MAKAKU 817497 returned 170900L
MP 828462 170945L @ D Coy SITING.
170900L @ at 170900L Coy moved to left flank
at 171200L food section heard chopping
171230L 16 and 18 pl food 17 pl reserve direction
approach of 840474 M.P. @ obtained complete
en 5 killed 4 brown wounded @ captured
Karlison patrol @ 17 pl plus 1 sec 18 pl left 171430L

TEXT

REMARKS

to A Coy fwd.
 A.Q. now at
 10 further to
 and at 170900Z
 at 171200Z
 L 16818 pl.
 track at approx
 casualties own
 11 rifles
 left 171300Z
 D Coy now
 near night
 emission
 field firing
 102° mag.
 OSMG rifle
 IGETTA 762618
 00 yds
 phase fwd.
 to 171600Z

reached A Coy fwd. 171630Z D Coy left less
 840474
 out setup 131 7 pl. took over D Coy pos.
 D Coy made wide encircling move to
 fwd. sec. heard chopping 50' distant
 fwd 17 pl. narrow Coy attacked due E
 ref MP 840474 complete surprise
 Nil own 5 killed 4 known wounded
 documents personal gear 17 pl plus
 to exploit to 17 pl reaching same
 situated MP 840474
 land. spring for jump as soon as possible
 required as soon as possible for the
 range at map ref MOSIGETTA 764619 to
 heading into jump bunker appears to be
 range 60 x 2" mortar and E rifle range
 line of fire 243° mag. heading out to sea
 by first charge 6 boxes 1 foot gal drum keelson 8.11



regiments 185th
 OSGT GREEN W.
 info from
 div. A.Q. to base
 after
 en. pos.
 5 killed 4 wounded
 track chased
 located 834455
 from C.O.
 request
 completion
 material
 INTERPI
 average width
 30' required

will continue complete Co. setup
 adv A.Q. no info. being passed
 encircling move D Coy attacked and
 approx 834465 171130Z own own
 captured 12 rifles documents personal
 to 7 pl. 833455 MP 846466 at 181630Z
 placed to MP 853447 returned 171520Z ONMS.
 require additional jump & trailer soon
 with permission see sec post. pl. to
 Adj't.
 O.K. A.D. Coy
 to 171630Z track possible to approx
 20 ft height every row 6 stretches
 conditions to take heavy traffic if



SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		TEXT
		TOO	ORIG NO	TOO	ORIG NO	
						rains falls o road NOT ames o track bearing today good physical bag to o mouth PURIATA extensive area deep rece necessary extracting following o navigation barg- Kidnapt by japs.
2277	17	2200	INT 558	7Bde		Setup no. 2: top of restricted o request 24
2278	17	2140			2220 A 52	Alcy. Confidential o Setup 132 to 180500L Report 24 to 27 1800L
2279	18	0530	ent 560	7Bde		Restricted o Coy return strength Setup 190 to 180500L.
2280	18	0530	all by 561	587Y AN 415		Setup 2 to 180430L. Setup Expenditure state ann to 180600L
2281	18	0600			0710 1753	Alcy. Report 199 to 171800L 3thrd at Rpat No 86 to 181830L
2282	18	0525L			0710 AK 229	Alcy. Fighting + ann state cost 180600L
2283	18	0630			0725 AK 11	adv. 25ADV Confidential o Please advise this morning.
2284	18	0700			0725 AK 14	D Coy. Restricted o Please fwd Ann State
2285	18				0810	7Bde Confidential o Please until further notice o
2286	18	0730			0816 CS 153	C Coy. Confidential o year 05/220 PURIATA of BARARA 125000
2287	18	0810			0835 22	25ADV Restricted o please Conf o for Cpl H066 o Amendment Overlay for 1:25000 MP sheet
2288	18	0840			0847 1	D Coy. Restricted o You 25/04/30/5 compagnate 21 days R No detail report Kerth o blumt. by Bnd Side idy a stated out PIKE HORIAU track N (ref 436 516 ref map 1:25000)
2289	18	0830			0847 15	D Coy. passed to be amendments to to have for granted Authority o by full cha & mill conce PURIATA o
2290	18	0850			0910 23	25ADV Two strikes 872 487 o fwd 3 ave
2291	18	0900	0 625	25ADV		
2292	18	0935			10/5 11/2	D Coy. Amend
2293	18	1100	INT 562	25 HO 7Bde		
2294	18	1200	INT 563	7Bde		
2295	18	1130			1235 AH 15	7Bde
2296	18	1220			1315 1514	7Bde

TEXT

REMARKS

0 road NOT
 track bearing
 road physical
 mouth. POKIATA
 area deep
 cessary estimating
 navigation
 ident fly japs.
 0.2: 49 of
 request 24
 ship 132 to 180500L
 027 1800L
 Coy return strength
 to 180500L.
 0430L. Sitrov
 state ann to 180600L
 to 171800L
 No 86 to 161830L
 ann state 08 180600L
 al. Please advise
 ring.
 Please fwd
 te
 al. Please
 the notice.
 al. year 05/22
 of BARARA 1/25000
 ctid. Please
 Cpl HOGG. Amendment
 1:25000 MP sheet
 to you 25/07/39
 note 21 days R
 al. report
 sent by R. for
 stated on 0.50
 ORINU track N
 (at 436516 of map R. 1:25000)

ditched at sides except through swamp
 9° mag. from 834465. All in killed
 condition, well equipped new clothing
 R. appears suitable barge launch. B
 calm water behind sand spit. Further
 depth of water of sand bar. Sketch
 sign at M.P. 855-447 indicates use as
 serial 2276.
 two gallon tins fwd. on barge tomorrow morning.
 A Coy Patrol to MP 853447 returned 171530L @ NMS
 mel MARL FORCE 130
 immed location of bomb strike at 0800 hrs. Adjt.
 first barge leaves FOR.
 arrange daily barge service to TOKO
 Tools & engr stores urgently required
 Two strikes at about 0800. One on S bank
 872487. Two @ Ref MP 876500 & MP 855494
 fwd 30000 mags first barge
 passed to base. Shearforth grate amended up.
 amendments TOKO area
 Feb leave for HINTON E.H. for 7 days
 granted soldier. Arrange meet with Ordeil, Res.
 Authority. S. Div H1593 of 17 Feb.
 they will clear in from PIKE area EAST to
 & will concentrate suitable area at side
 POKIATA. One boy will ^{hold} some MARICHA

X
 X
 81
 RS 17
 Ref 2291
 G.M.
 Ref M
 maj. J.
 Ref 2287
 G.M.
 copy TOPO FILE
 X

1945

Feb

SER NO	DATE	OUT		IN		FROM	TEXT
		TO O.	ORIS NO	TO	TOR		
(continued)							MOSIGETTA 9 Aust Inf Bn and concentrate astride 88 grid. 02 Aust. Hd Regt. will begin 21 Feb. but area date as specified will track all informed
2297	18						Piper Strip from 763617 to 766617 (ref map) plotted by 180190L
2298	18					7Bde.	20 photos HIRU HIRU. 3 Sec Int. report to Lt. O.O.B. Empress track map: 2 Sec/R
2299	18	1535	INT 565	ADV 25			Confidential @ HIRU HIRU FORD photos to you next barge when received
2300	18	1442			1545	INT 483 7Bde	Restricted @ Austu strip at VERNON STRIP in memory of F/LT action at MAWARAKA 11 Jan 45
2301	18	1625	INT 564	258W ADV HQ			Text of Serial 2296.
2302	18	1625	INT 566	7Bde			Restricted @ ref your
2303	18	1645	INT 567	258W 3A			Restricted @ text of
2304	18	1603	A 519		1700	A 519 7Bde	Restricted @ Our 66/123 of 5 Forces A 11089 of 13 Feb request RMC. for attachment to area with det NG D.D. and admin
2305	18	1630			1730	INT 13 ADV 258W	Confidential @ SITREP track June 832471 181445 returned @ one sec 9th
2306	18	1730	INT 568	258W 7Bde 3A 6180.			Confidential @ Sitrep to track June 832471 track 140. yet 833455.
2307	18	1805			1835	TP 1 258W ADV.	Restricted @ phase forward by barge 19 Feb @ if urgent @ act.
2308	18	1745			1840	INT 223 9Bde	Sitrep 19/ to 18. 700m

will secure track MARIE F arrange supply will be extended be cleared as

series maps 171830L: 7Bde Augustabay. reports/ho

1:25000 sheet re @ TOKO area HIRU

MAWARAKA now ROSS VERNON 5 T @ All informed

01514 @ Ad serial 2300

sep 44 units R more earliest.tain suitability date most. u 3 to 18/630 L

@ patrol also joined 7th 133 to 181700 at 181445. returned @

and fear right unable supply

TEXT

REMARKS

TA 9 Aust Inf Bn
centate astride
102 Aust. Hd Regt. will
begin 21 Feb but area
was specified will
all informed

will secure MARICA KONGARA track area
track MARICA BARARA Inter Bn body
arrange support both areas & wd move
will be extensively patrolled prior that
be cleared as soon as possible thereafter

majuf
Ref 2302

trip from 763617 to
by 180100L

766617 (w/ map MOSIGETTA 1:25000) was con-

Auto HIRU HIRU. Duty
Int. report to
D.O.B. Express
map 2 Sec/K
utical @ HIRU HIRU
photo to you sent barge
received

series maps 1:25000
171830L: 766617 to 180600L.
Augustabay; Report Captured Enemy
reports nos. 375-379.
1:25000 sheet received @ 9 copies same and BARARA
@ TOKO area HIRU HIRU sheet @ submit locations

td @ Austu strip
STRIP in memory of F/LT
at MAWARAKA 11 Jan 45
st of Serial 2296.

MAWARAKA now open @ strip will be known as
ROSS VERNON 5 TAC R SQN RAAF who was killed in
@ All informed.

to 2 1/2

stricted @ ref your
stricted @ text of

01514 @ Ack.
serial 2300

ref 2296

td @ Our 66/123 of 5
A 11089 of 13 Feb request
attachment to area
at NG D.D. and action
confidential @ SITREP

dep 44 instrs RMC @ 3 Riv signal quote "land
move earliest Qx 37465 WOT K.C. BARNETT to
tain suitability for posting @ arrange move
date most. unquote

June 832471 1814451
ined @ one sec 9pl
idential @ Sitrep
track June 832471
th 407 yet
155

3 to 181630L @ D Coy advanced to
@ patrol along NW track NOT yet
joined Tpl 833455 MP 546466
133 to 181700L @ D Coy advanced
at 181445L @ patrol along NW
returned @ sec 9pl joined Tpl at

trided @ phase fwd front
barge 19 Feb @ if
act.
loop 191 to 181700L

and fear right hand springs for jeep
unable supply rear spring send main logs

45 FEB	OUT		INT		INT		TEXT
SER NO.	DATE	TOO	ORIG NO	TO	TOO	ORIG NO	FROM
2309	18.	1705			1900	INT 224	9 Bn
2310	18	1925			1944	A 154	A Coy
2311	18	2030	INT 569	ADV 23			
2312	18	2020			2102	INT 15	ADV 25
2313	18	2000			2120	INT 14	ADV 25
2314	18	2100	INT 570	ALL COYS SAFE			
2315	18	2130	INT 571	ALL COYS SAFE			
2316	18	2056			2130	A 111	7 Bde
2317	19	0530	INT 572	7 INT Bde 25-00			
2318	19	0500			0604	INT 225	9 Bde
2319	19				0810	INT 134	7 Bde
2320	19	0730			0850	CS 195	C Coy
2321	19	0600			0850	AH5	A Coy
2322	19	0815			0850	MF12	MARK FORCE
2323	19	0430			0850	INT 16	ADV 25
2324	19	1005			1030	05 34	ADV 25
2325	19	1045	INT 573	ADV HQ			

Confidential Patrol for Restricted Malawi OK
 Confidential Brig. today NATIVE HOSPITAL ordered area approx 744580 patrol working west moving squares 9255
 9 Bn patrolling NO sign reported large number
 Sde. ACORN advises in gardens approx
 restricted one additional tomorrow bring small
 Confidential INTREP 2 section 833464 to 833471 moving to make good from jup track 833464 80 yds wide banks 7 M.P.H. sand banks crossing places
 Dintup 2 to 182000L
 B. Coy ADS closed 190800L
 B Coy number 1 LT. SECTION
 Confidential Dintup 134 to
 Confidential SITREP 192 to
 Revisit 201 to 181800 L.
 Confidential. Fighting and amm 10 off 19 OR - 15 pl 10 off 21 OR - . att 303 carton 1800 - bandolier 2000
 Coy ration strength incl adv
 Restricted. Fwd available
 Conf SITREP 4 to 190430
 Restricted NO sign of boys uniform visitors they may as
 Conf up you 0534 0600

19 Feb.
 A 9 B Coy
 condemned
 move to other
 move A.M. 19
 along POKIATA-R
 9255 patrol
 move 061
 refugee native
 boat strike
 849481.
 member INT
 table camera
 to 182000L
 narrow over
 track with
 to old japs
 12 ft. high
 837465 and
 from A Coy
 per set 2313
 MAWARAKA
 established
 190500L SIT
 190500L SIT NOR
 late as at 190600L
 sig 2 - RAP 1 - I sec
 9 AM 3800
 in H.B. 133
 int rows first
 situation
 unable to keep
 will cancel visit
 party departed 19

SER NO	DATE	TOO	OUT		TOO	ORIG NO	FROM	TEXT
			TO	TOO				
2326	19	0900			1020	AK 16	CSM DCoy	Amn. state to 190600L
2327	19	1140			1310	INT 20	A Coy	confidential O locations 25000 O adv. Br. N.D. 3 pl. Lt. Sec. 11 Aust. fd 5 pl. 1 sec 9 pl. 833463 to 829481.
2328	19	1300			1310	INT 21	ADV 25	confidential O from no barges available
2329	19	1315			1320	BK 137	B Coy	restricted O will be firing ref my message BX13 Commence firing at confidential O play cloud at 191000L
2330	19	1205			1323	DW 45	C Coy	restricted O place fund available opportunity.
2331	19	1035			1330	AM 9	L.O.B	Restricted O list 19 AHSC Pte TELEERS L.T. staging this medical certificate held soldier member of unit and Amn. state
2332	19	1225			1450	A 118	7 Bae	Amn. state Lunit 202 to 190600L
2333	19	1415			1430	CS 156	C Coy	Restricted O 2 cases gelignite 200 ft fuse slow burning
2334	19				1445	INT 138	7 Bae	Restricted O more RAP in charge - in Pdr. ... run from Pdr. ...
2335	19	1500			1540	MF 4	25 Rd	Restricted O ... Restricted O ... Restricted O ... P.T. 2512 AK 115
2336	19	1515			1540	RW 5	RM0	
2337	19	1455	9	9	1540			
2338	19	1500	99	99				

191000L O ref my
A Coy has 4 sec
and 814453
O 7 pl 833471
adv O C Coy
possibly from
on fld. from
range looked
191345L
750585 at 19
requirements for
signal BU 286 of
depot applying en
please advise in
if so your recon
3 Bw. stat report
as other explosion
100 ft distance
I am covering
discharge of
restricted O
P.T. 2512 call

TEXT

REMARKS

state to 190600L
initial locations
adv. Br. H.Q.
Lt. Sec. 11 Aust. Jd
1 sec 9 pl. 833463
829481.

191000L O ref maps HIRU HIRU and BARARA 16
A Coy less 4 sec. 1 sec. 4 pl 1 sec 5 pl 1 det.
sub 814453 O 5 pl. INGB 830453 O 1 sec.
O 7 pl 833471 O D Coy advancing from 833471



initial O from
larger available
initial O will be firing
message BX13 O
ence firing at
initial O by cloud
1000L

report O C Coy will move TOKO as soon
possibly tomorrow
on fld. firing range NO. 1. O location
range has been approved by both with
191345L

Major Jackson

Major Jackson

initial O please find
able opportunity.
initial O list 19 AASC
EERS L.T. Staging this
certificates held
member of unit and
State

750585 at 190900L opened 746578

"

requirements for stationery at first

and soon

202 to 190600L
initial O 2 cases gelignite
ft fuse slow burning
initial O more R.A.P.
ange in...
from...
initial O...
initial O...
12. R.K.M.S.

signal BU 286 of 19 Feb follows QX53053
depot applying extension ARH mother's illness
please advise urgently O please advise if this
if so your recommendation O all information.

To Major Jackson

Rst. Sec.

3 Sw. Sat Report Jac/K Report 389.

as other explosive available O 100 det too
100 ft instant fuse O fuse 2nd first have
arrangement to leave PTE NELSON
initial O FD AMB jeep will do milk
initial O confirm this with MD

gms

kg

12. R.K.M.S. CNIL AF120 AG 300 AM 200

8/

Enemy

Ser	Date	Loc	Thick	W.	P.W.
36	Jan 24	Booy	(2) skeletal found		
697	Feb 3	Booy	1		
110	Feb 7	Booy	1		
1169	Feb 9	Booy	3 found		
2181	15	Booy		1	
2265	✓ 17	Booy	5(8) (reported)		

Hints on Economy of the use of Printing and Stationery

ENVELOPES

1. Don't use a large envelope when a small one will do by folding the enclosure to the smallest practicable size.
2. Don't use a new envelope except for the (outside public) when a "use-again" envelope can be used with economy stickers.
3. Don't use an envelope at all when the same result may be obtained by postal-folding the communication, or for any but confidential matter within your own Unit.

PAPER

4. Don't use foolscap paper when a quarto or octavo sheet will do. Octavo will suffice for short memoranda, and quarto for minute-sheets and files in many cases.
5. Don't use a new sheet of paper for rough drafts, notes or messages, when the backs of obsolete forms or memoranda, which have served their purposes, are available.
6. Don't write on backs of unused printed forms.
7. Don't keep stocks of paper and forms in a place open to dust—Dirt leads to Waste.

BLOTTING PAPER

8. Don't be extravagant with blotting paper—it is expensive.

RUBBER STAMPS

9. Don't demand unnecessary rubber stamps—supplies of rubber require to be conserved.

PADS FOR INDIA RUBBER STAMPS

10. Don't leave the lid of the tin open. The life of a pad is prolonged if the lid is closed, and the tin is turned upside down when not in use.

TYPING AND DUPLICATING

11. Don't use double spacing unless you have instructions to do so for particular documents or classes of documents.
12. Don't insist on retyping for trifling errors. A manuscript correction saves paper and the typist's time.
13. Don't ask for unnecessary carbon copies.
14. Don't throw away carbon sheets when they are only half exhausted, nor discard typewriter ribbons until they have been turned.
15. Don't neglect the regular cleaning and oiling of machines. A clean typewriter means its longer life, fewer repairs, and better output.

PRINTING AND DUPLICATING

16. Don't be extravagant when requisitioning for printing or duplicating paper, as paper is scarce. Stocks are not to be built up and hoarded by Units, Branches and Sections.
17. Don't duplicate if a typist can run off a sufficient number of carbon copies at one typing.

ARMY FORMS

18. Don't create new forms; approval must be given by L.H.Q. Whenever possible, adapt and use standardised forms, obtainable from Stationery Depots.
19. Don't destroy old forms. They may be used for memoranda or other purposes.

MISCELLANEOUS

20. Don't use large memoranda books when smaller ones will suffice, and Don't use small ones unless absolutely necessary.
21. Don't leave the cover off the bottle—ink evaporates—paste hardens—gum gets dirty and thick—by undue exposure.
22. Don't use wire clips and paper fasteners when pins will serve. Pins are cheaper, consume less metal, and in many cases are more effective—they can be taken from old papers and used again.

WASTE

23. Don't throw away wrapping paper and string. Save it for future use.
24. Don't forget that a small economy in each office means a large saving throughout the Service.